5 Statistical Information Part

5.1 Introduction

5.1.1 Purpose of the document

- Aim The Data Warehouse (DWH) User Handbook, hereinafter referred to as UHB, aims to facilitate the use of the Data Warehouse Graphical User Interface. It is addressed to all DWH users, regardless of the parties and describes the full range of functionalities available in user-to-application (U2A) mode. The UHB provides detailed reference information on all GUI functionalities and step-by-step descriptions. Thus the DWH UHB provides helpful information on the use of the DWH GUI.
- Actors There is only one handbook for DWH addressing all actors: Central Banks (CB), Payment Banks (PB) and Ancillary Systems (AS). Specific chapters for CB users with advanced user's profile (see chapter Overview [▶ 4]) are marked with the annex "for advanced user" in the title of the chapter. All other chapters are relevant for each reader. ¹

5.1.1.1 UHB Methodology

To ease orientation and help you to find your desired information quickly several symbols and methodological elements are used throughout the DWH UHB.

<u>Page</u>

Every page of the UHB has a similar page layout. You can find the following elements:

- I The header, which shows the chapter and the sub-chapter title,
- I The text, which contains the main information, tables and screenshots
- The footer, which shows page number and the amount of pages of the document

Links

Links are illustrated throughout the UHB with a little triangle followed by a page number within squared brackets. These links help you to jump to related sections by clicking on them or turning to the relevant page.

Example: [> 209]

¹ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

<u>Tables</u>

Tables are used to present information in a clearly arranged format. They consist of a table head and a table body. The body is divided into a left and a right column. The left column contains keywords, for example field names, which are explained in the right column. Subsections within a table are preceded by a heading. The order of the description follows the appearance on the screens from left to right and from top to bottom.

Action steps

Step-by-step descriptions are divided into single action steps. These steps are numbered sequentially. Intermediate results are described where appropriate.

Screenshots

Screenshots are used to illustrate the corresponding text. Note that there might be minor deviations be-tween the screenshot and your screen appearance, according to your access rights or a specific selection you have made. In addition, some functions are mutually exclusive and cannot be represented in a single screenshot. In these cases, the screenshot illustrates the more relevant use of the screen.

Values shown on a screenshot might also deviate from the default values indicated in the description. In these cases, the description is valid rather than the screenshot.

5.1.1.2 UHB Structure

The UHB is divided in eight chapters:

- **Chapter 1** The chapter **Introduction** explains the aim, the content and the approach of both the UHB and the DWH GUI. While the first section explains how to use the UHB, the second section focuses on technical requirements.
- Chapter 2The chapter Introduction to the Data Warehouse provides background infor-
mation about the Data Warehouse itself and also about the software tool used as
GUI.
- Chapter 3 The chapter First steps & basics provides the reader with basic elements and the structure of the DWH GUI.
- Chapter 4 The chapter Working with reports explains the reader how to
 - I copy and save a report (see chapter Copy, save and export [▶ 43])
 - I run a report (see chapter Running reports [▶ 51])
 - schedule a report (see chapter Scheduling reports [68])

Supported

Chapter 5 The chapter **Predefined reports** provides the reader with information about all predefined reports. ²

The chapter **Predefined reports** provides the reader with information about all predefined reports.

5.1.2 Set-up and Login

5.1.2.1 GUI Access

Users are directed to an initial page named ESMIG portal that ensures proper routing to the web applications the user has been granted to enter. Refer to the Connectivity Guide specified in the ESMIG UDFS document, current version available, for details on the communication network and services. ³

5.1.2.2 Technical Requirements

Before entering the GUI, make sure to implement all necessary preparations described below.

Such preparations may be subject to periodical review/update to comply with changing technical/regulatory scenarios.

Web-Please refer to ESMIG qualified configurations document annexed to the ESMIGBrowsersUDFS. 4

The required minimum screen resolution is 1366 x 768 pixel. Screen resolutions below this requirement are not supported and can lead to a deviating appearance and functionality of the GUI.

Even if the screen resolution fulfils the requirement defined above, it is important to note that scaling options provided by the operating system and the browser (e.g. 125% or 150%) may cause a deviating appearance and functionality of the GUI. If this is the case, the usage of scaling options is not supported.

² This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

³ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

⁴ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

5.2 Introduction to the Data Warehouse

5.2.1 Overview

Context ofThe aim of the DWH is to store and compile information coming from TARGET2-UsageSecurities (T2S) and common components i.e. Common Reference Data Man-
agement (CRDM), Billing (BILL) and Business Day Management (BDM) in a ho-
mogenous manner at business level.

The DWH provides access to data in U2A mode and permits access to data within the databases. It gives a business-oriented view of the collected data without any detailed technical database terminology. Therefore, no knowledge about the database structure of T2S is required. It provides information through reports as predefined reports.

Parties The DWH consolidates the content of the sources into a single database for reporting purposes and offers pre-defined reports to the users of the following T2S parties:

- I Central Banks (CB),
- I Central Securities Depositories (CSD)

AccessThe precondition for a user to obtain access to the DWH is a setup in CRDM byRightsthe respective party. Access to the DWH depends on the user's profile, which ensures that the user is allowed to perform the requested action(s). There are two
user profiles reflected as privileges in CRDM:

- Normal user profile: will be available for CB/CSD users only.
- Advanced user profile: will be available for CB/CSD users only.

The data scope in the DWH follows the following rules:

- I Users have access to their parties' data based on the data scope according to the hierarchical model (for details please refer to CRDM UDFS).
- I For CBs/CSDs: Each CB/CSD has access to granular data for all parties belonging to its system entity. Moreover, each CB/CSD has access to aggregated data of all system entities.
- **DWH platform** The DWH uses Cognos as platform. It is an enterprise wide Business Intelligence (BI) solution, mostly used for reporting. Cognos is a web-based solution. Both the development and the end user interface are displayed on the web. It supports Relational Online Analytical Processing (ROLAP) and Multidimensional Online Analytical Processing (MOLAP) data sources.

The DWH provides reports to users in different formats in user-to-application mode (U2A) or to other applications in application-to-application mode (A2A). The user can run a report directly in the DWH GUI (Cognos) and export the result.

 A2A & U2A mode
 The second option is A2A delivery of the report as a file. To achieve this, the report has to be scheduled as described in chapter Scheduling reports [▶ 68].
 Note: A CB user with advanced user profile was used in order to show the full scope of all screenshot pictures presented in this document. ⁵

5.2.2 Process of the Data Warehouse

- **DWH layers** DWH receives data from different services and common components and processes the data in order to make them available via reports and files. The data passes through the following three layers:
 - 1. landing zone,
 - 2. core layer,
 - 3. enterprise layer.

The data are transmitted into the landing zone of the DWH as a copy after the end of each business day (EoD). The landing zone buffers the data before they are selected and loaded into the core layer.

The core layer stores only granular, validated, harmonised and historicised data.

From the core layer the data are loaded into the enterprise layer. In the enterprise layer the data are aggregated, calculated and prepared for reporting and analysis in a dimensional structure.

The stored data cannot be retrieved in the landing zone; instead, detailed structured and aggregated data can be accessed through the reports. The reports are built using the data in the core and the enterprise layer.

After processing (data transformation and pre-calculations) of the transmitted data within the DWH, data from the previous business day are available in the DWH at the start of the new calendar day at the latest.

Diagram The following diagram provides a high-level overview of the flow from the source through the different DWH layers: ⁶

⁵ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

⁶ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



Illustration 1: DWH high level overview 7

5.3 First steps & basics

5.3.1 Access to the DWH

Access to the DWH is managed through the Eurosystem Single Market Infrastructure Gateway (ESMIG). ESMIG provides to the DWH specific credentials found in CRDM for a specific user-id. This ensures that you have access to the relevant information depending on the party you belong to, the party type and your privilege. ⁸

As soon as your login is successful for the first time, you will see the welcome page.

The welcome page provides quick access to the product functionalities and content.



Illustration 2: Welcome page 9

The welcome page consists of the following building blocks:

⁷ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

⁸ For details on the network communication and services, refer to the Connectivity Guide specified in the ESMIG UDFS.

⁹ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



Global application bar

The global application bar (the blue bar at the top of the screen) is a constant element of the user interface.

When the welcome page is open, the following, standard options are available:



You can hide the banner by clicking the "**Close**" icon (**Close**) or you can go to the personal menu, and under "**Profile and settings > Settings**", toggle the "**Wel-come banner**" switch on or off.

5.3.2 Navigating in the DWH GUI – Global application bar

5.3.2.1 Open Menu

The "Open menu" is the main access point to the Cognos Analytics.

Click the "**Open menu**" icon (**I**) in the application bar to access the menu options.

5.3.2.2 Data Warehouse icon

By clicking on the "**Data Warehouse**" icon (**Data Warehouse**) you return to the "**Welcome**" page.

5.3.2.3 View Switcher

In the DWH GUI different pages each containing another report can be open at the same time. The "**View switcher**" in the application bar provides a convenient way to navigate between open views, and closes the views when they are no longer needed. You can navigate between different types of items, such as folders, reports, schedules, and more, from this view.



Illustration 3: Welcome page - navigation view

In the following example, you open a report and a report view. The "**View switcher**" provides the ability to view both of the objects:



Illustration 4: Welcome page - navigation view - items

By clicking on the report or the report view, you can switch between the report and the report view:



Illustration 5: Welcome page - navigation view - items - report view selection



5.3.2.4 Search content

Search content is a quick and easy way to find content in Cognos.

You can search for items such as reports, folders etc. You can also search for table or column labels, XML report specifications, shortcuts, templates, and more.

Search content does not return results for content that is archived, but you can access archived content from any report that is listed in one of your folders.

The search content box is located in the application bar, as shown in the following screen capture:



Illustration 5: Welcome page - Search content

To find items, type the search terms (keywords, phrases, strings), and click the Enter key. After the search results are listed, you can save your search by clicking

the " Save search " button (Save search	B). If your search returns too many
	,		d select the options that you want. n initial search. The filters are saved

Showing 1 items	
Name Lecation Type Last Access	ssed
Explore Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports Folder 7/13/2023,	3, 3:33 PM 🗄

Illustration 6: Welcome page - Search content - Save search

From the search results page, you can initiate actions on the returned items. If you select multiple items (by clicking their check boxes), the related actions that are available for all or at least one item are shown in the toolbar, above the search results.

Showing results for 'inx'				Close	Save search	8
Showing 1 items 1 item selected		Copy to 🗂	Add shortcut 🔗	Properties ⋧	Details ①	Cancel
Name	Location		Туре	Last Acc	cessed	
INX - T2S Instructions	Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports		Folder	7/13/20	23, 3:33 PM	

Illustration 7: Welcome page - Search content - initiate actions

To view the actions for a specific item, select the checkbox for this item (all other items must be deselected), and click its "**Action menu**" (¹) icon. The actions that



are available for the selected item are shown. For example, the following screen capture shows actions for a report.

howing results for 'inx'			Close Save search
nowing 1 items		Copy to 🏹 Add shortcut 📣	Properties 😤 Details ()) Cance
Name	Location	Туре	Last Accessed
C DX-T25 Instructions	Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports	Folder	7/13/2 Copy to Add shortcut Properties Details

Illustration 8: Welcome page - Search content - Action menu

Special characters and search in double quotation marks

You can use the following special characters in your search terms:

"~`!@#\$%^&*()-+={[]]|:;'<,>.?/"

When you enclose your search terms in double quotation marks (" "), the search results include only those instances where the terms appear in the exact order as within the double quotation marks.

5.3.2.5 Notification

Notifications help you stay on top of important data.

If you view a saved output and you want to know when there is a new version of the report, you can click the "**Notify me**" button. A saved output is either a report view in html format or the html view of the report when the option "**Run in back-ground**" is selected. If you choose to be notified when a new version is available, you are notified every time t a new version of the report is delivered..



Illustration 9: Welcome page - Notification

The Notify me option is available in view mode of an html output of a report or a report view when it is saved in "My content" folder when you tap the "More" button in the application bar.



Statistical Information Part First steps & basics Search content

	Data Warehouse 📄 🗄	NX02 ¥		× : 🗘 A
۵	🖸 Edit 🖺 👻 🐤 🔿	$ ightarrow \sim \circ$		More V Filters
	÷.			
		INX02 – Multi-criteria settlement instructions search		2023-09-20 6:18:41 IAC - Internal User Acceptance Test
	Securities party BIC Entry date from Intended settlement date from	CSIACMUMDOX CSIAELINDRO, CSIAESLROXO, CSIAESLROXO, CSIAESPAAAA, CSIAESPAAAA, CSIAESPAAAA, CSIAESPAAOX, CSI), CSDAESPJXXO, CSDAESPMX	XX, CSDAESPMXXX, CSDAESPMXXX,

Illustration 10: More options - Notify me

If you request notification and then someone runs that report, you get a notification with a link to the updated version.

When you subscribe, if you choose the "**Save the report on the system**" delivery option, you receive a notification with a link to the new report version.

To see all your notifications, tap the "**Notifications**" icon in the application

bar. When you revive a new notification, a number is added to the icon

5.3.2.5.1 Subscribing to reports

When you subscribe to reports, you pick the time, date, format, and where you want it delivered. When you subscribe to a report, the subscription includes all your prompt and parameter values.

The subscription option is available in the application bar when you run and view a report, but not when you are in editing mode or when you view saved output.



Illustration 11: Welcome page - Notification – subscribe

Note for users with advanced user profile:

To ensure that you are in view mode, and not in edit mode, turn off the "Edit" toggle



If you edit a report, you must save it before you can subscribe.

After you subscribe, each time your report is delivered, you are notified by a red circle on the

"Notifications" icon



) in the application bar.

The number in the red circle indicates the number of notifications that you have not yet viewed. Tap the notifications icon to find a message with a link to view the report output.

After you create your subscriptions, you can view and manage them. For more information, see chapter <u>Scheduling reports</u> [▶ 39].

5.3.2.6 Personal menu

In the **"Personal menu**" icon you can find settings to customise your DWH experience.

You can view and edit your personal and regional information, monitor the system activities etc. The user can edit the time zone, the product language and view the capabilities granted by the administrator. For further information, please refer to chapter <u>Profile and settings</u> [▶ Error! Bookmark not defined.].



Illustration 12: Welcome screen - Personal menu (1)

Advanced CBXXKMD0 Advanced.CBXXKMD0@bundesb Profile and settings
Log into an additional namespace
My Inbox
My schedules and subscriptions
My Watch Items
Log my session
About
IBM Cognos Analytics Mobile
Log out

Illustration 13: Welcome screen – Personal menu (2)

5.3.2.6.1 Profile and settings

In the **"Profile and settings**" menu you can find more information about your user under **"Profile**". Please note, that some of the settings displayed have to be changed in CRDM e.g. User information, granted privilege.

For example you will see your email address if available in CRDM.

You can also find information about "**Groups and roles**" and "**My capabilities**" described in detail hereafter.



Illustration 14: Welcome screen - Personal menu - Profile and settings - Profile

Groups and roles

You can find the groups and roles you are associated to by clicking on "**View details**" at the right of "**Groups and roles**". Please refer to <u>Understanding user rights</u> <u>and access rights (advanced users)</u> [**) Error! Bookmark not defined.**] to find more information about groups and roles.



Illustration 15: Welcome screen – Personal menu – Profile and settings – Personal – Groups and roles

My capabilities

The capabilities control access to different administration tasks and different functional areas of the user interface in DWH. You can find the capabilities assigned to you by clicking on "**View details**" on the right of the section.



Illustration 16: Welcome screen – Personal menu – Profile and settings – Profile – My capabilities (1)



< Back	My Capabilities
These capabilities	are available to you:
AI Use Assistant	
Analysis Studio	
Cognos Viewer Context Menu Run With Option Selection Toolbar	ns
Collaborate Allow collabora Launch collabor	
Event Studio	
External Repositor View external d	
Generate CSV Outp	put
Generate PDF Outp	put
Generate XLS Outp	out
Generate XML Out	put
Glossary	
Lineage	
Query Studio Advanced Create	

Illustration 17: Welcome screen – Personal menu – Profile and settings – Profile – My capabilities (2)

5.3.2.6.2 Logging

You can use "**Logging**" to enable detailed, diagnostic logging for your current DWH session. This can be useful to support the analysis of the Operational Teams in case you run into reproducible problems or errors while using the Data Warehouse. In such a case, you can turn logging on and then perform the steps that lead to the problem or error you encountered. Session logging can run for one hour maximum, but can be turned off at any time.

A unique identifier is generated to allow the administrator to identify the session logging data. Record the log identifier before you turn off the logging or close your browser. Please remember to add this identifier to your ticket when requesting help.



Illustration 18: Welcome screen - Personal menu - Profile and settings - Logging

< Back	Logging	
Logging is used for tro administrator for guid	ubleshooting. Consult your ance on settings.	
Logging is on:		
Logging level:	Warning 🗸	

Illustration 19: Welcome screen - Personal menu - Profile and settings - logging

In some circumstances, IBM customer support might direct you to increase the logging level. You can set it to one of the following levels:

<u>Error</u>

Basic level of logging that tracks only major error messages that occur during processing on the client work-station.

<u>Warning</u>

The next level of logging that includes all the information from the Error level of logging and includes warnings about situations that might not affect your system function.

Information

This level of logging aggregates all previous levels of logging and includes more detail about the regular operation of the user interface. You might notice that performance at this level is slower.

<u>Debug</u>

This level of logging contains the most information. Use it if you are testing your own extensions or when you are advised by a member of the software development team or customer support. You can expect that performance at this level is noticeably slower.

Logging levels are stored in the browser cache. If you clear the browser cache, logging levels return to the default setting.

< Back	Logging	
Logging is used for t administrator for gu	troubleshooting. Consul iidance on settings.	lt your
Logging is on:		
Logging level:		Warning Error Warning Information
		Debug

Illustration 20: Welcome screen – Personal menu – Profile and settings - logging level

5.3.2.6.2.1 Profile and Settings – Settings

You can set up settings for your DWH applications. To set your settings in the personal menu click on "Profile and settings" and then "Settings".

Profile and settings	
Update profile and settings	
Profile	Settings
General	
Home page	Default
Set home as (current view)	Set
Welcome banner	
Accessibility features	•
Content settings	
Show hidden entries	
Report format	
HTML	~
Regional options	
Time zone	
(GMT+01:00) Germany Tin	ne ~
Product language	
English	~
Content language	

Illustration 21: Welcome screen - Personal menu - Profile and settings - Settings

Home page

In case a different page than the default is set, the user can reset to the default

Report format

The default value for the report format is html

But you can choose also one of the following formats:

Excel (same content as html but as Excel file)

- Excel Data (only the report data is exported Not recommended since it does not work properly)
- Pdf
- I Html
- l Csv
- I Xml

Turn on accessibility features

Accessibility features assist users who have a disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use information technology content successfully

Show hidden entries

When you first sign in to the DWH, you can see hints that help you navigate through the user interface. If you turn the hints off, but want to show them again, select the "Show hidden entries" check box.

Language settings

The default language is English.

You can select the language that you prefer for the DWH user interface. If your data and reports are available in multiple languages, you can also select the language that you prefer for the content. There is also support for bidirectional languages such as Hebrew, Arabic, Urdu, and Farsi. Report authors can control the display of native digits and the direction of text, crosstabs, and charts.

5.3.2.6.3 My schedules and subscriptions

This menu item allows you to browse through the list of all report runs scheduled for the day. You can view all your scheduled activities and subscriptions on the "**My schedules and subscriptions**" panel.

The subscription option is available when you run and view a report, but not when you are in editing mode or when you view saved output.

In order to subscribe to a report:

Run a report.

In the application bar, tap "More" icon in the application bar (

the "Subscribe" text (

Subscribe

target T2S

Select your subscription options, and then tap "Create".

The subscriptions have the following characteristics:

A subscriber requires only Read and Execute permissions for the report.

There can be up to 32 subscriptions for the same report.

Created by running a report and, in view mode, tapping the "**More**" icon (**Line**) in the application bar.

Only the subscriber can view their subscription.

Only the most recent saved report output is available.

The report can be run daily or weekly.

You can view a list of your scheduled activities that are current, past, or upcoming on a specific day.

Schedu	e 🗸											∑ All
Enabled Disabled	0	1						1	-L.		1	1
	Ō	2		4	6	8		10	12		14	
·			Q									
		Name		Modified ^ Type	Scheduled by		Status			Priority		
□ >	2	My TRN01 - Cash transfer (order) search and details	4/25/2022 Q 12:29 PM	Advanced CBXXKMD0		Enabled		3			

Illustration 22: Welcome screen - Personal menu - My schedules and subscriptions

You can filter the list to show the entries you want to see by clicking on the down arrow next to the "**Schedule**".



Illustration 23: Welcome screen - Personal menu - My schedules and subscriptions - Filter

The following screenshots show the upcoming and the past schedules respectively:



Statistical Information Part First steps & basics

Search content

Upcoming 🗸	2023-09-20	₹ Sta	cked
1.0 -			
0.8 -			
0.8 -			
0.4 -			
0.2 - 0.0			
Scheduled (1)	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 Canceled (0)	18 17 18 19 20 21 Suspended (0)	22
Scheduled (1)	Canceled (0)	Suspended (0)	
Q			
Name Request timeSch	neduled by 🗸 Status	Priority	
 Report view of INX02 9/20/2023 7:29 AM 	Scheduled	3	

Illustration 24: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions – Upcoming schedules



Illustration 25: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions – Past schedules

In general you can enable, disable, modify, or remove subscriptions, and view their saved outputs or the archived version details panel for information such as the run status and run time.

All this information are available by clicking on the "**More**" icon (



Illustration 26: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions

Enabled: The Status "Enabled" informs the user that the schedule is active.

Past 🗸	2023-09	2 -20		₽ _{Stacked} ▽
20				
0.0 1 2 3	4 6 6 7 a	e 10 11 12 13	14 15 18 17 18 17	ie 20 21 22 23
Name	Request time	Run by	✓ Status	
> 🖻 INX01	9/20/2023 6:18 AM	Daning Java	Succeeded	Run once
> 🛱 INX03	9/20/2023 6:26 AM	therapy per-	Succeeded	View versions
				Run details

Run once: By clicking here, the user can run the report once:

Illustration 27 b: Welcome screen - Personal menu - My schedules and subscriptions

You can find further information on how to run a report in the chapter <u>Run a report</u> <u>step-by-step</u> [▶ **Error! Bookmark not defined.**].

Modify this subscription: Change the settings for the scheduled report.



Subscribe

When do you want to receive this report?

Repeat on	MT	w	Т	F	S	S
Time			\odot	6:50) AM	
Format		[нти Н	HTML		
Delivery		[-	ave		
Prompts	30 sch	edule	e proi	mpt v	alues	; >

Illustration 28: Welcome screen - Personal menu - My schedules and subscriptions - Modify

View versions: The versions of the report, that is the date it was executed after it was successfully scheduled

Versions	
Versions Archives	
Show all history	
Apr 27, 2022, 6:52:00 AM	•>

Illustration 29: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions – View versions

Schedule 🗸						Schedule status was edited.	×
Enabled 1							
Disabled 1							
0 2	4	6	8	10	12	14	
Q							
Name Name	Modified 🗸 Type	Scheduled by	Status		Priority		
Keport view of INX02	9/20/2023 🖭	industria da construcción de la construcción de	Enabled		3		
□ > B My INX02	9/20/2023 6:55 AM	0.000	Disabled		3		

Disable this subscription: By clicking this option, the user disables the schedule

Illustration 30: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions – Disable schedule



Remove this subscription: The schedule will be deleted



Illustration 31: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions – Remove schedule

Schedule v

Enabled

2

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

In the top right corner, the user will find another filter.

Illustration 32: Welcome screen - Personal menu - My schedules and subscriptions - Filter (2)

		By clickin tions.	ıg on " All " (V All) button, the	user will b	e presented wi	th further op-
								Filter
Schedu	ule 🗸							Clear all
								Subscription type All 🗸
Enabled		2						Status All 🗸
Disabled	0							
	0	2	4	ê	â	10	12	Priority All 🗸
								Advanced ~
		Q						
	Name		Modified 🗸 Type	Scheduled by	s	Status	Priority	Apply
	My INX02		9/20/2023 0 6:57 AM	ine space.	Er	nabled	3	
	Report view of IN	iX02	9/20/2023 6:56 AM	Designed	Er	nabled	3	

Illustration 33: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions – Filter (2) - Further options

Subscription type: By clicking on the dropdown next to the "**Subscription type**" the user will be able to filter to see either the subscriptions or the activities.



Illustration 34: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions - Subscription type

Status: By clicking on the dropdown next to the "**Status**", the user can choose to see either the "**Enabled**" or the "**Disabled**" schedules:



Illustration 35: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions – Status disabled

Priority: By clicking on the dropdown next to the "**Priority**", the user can choose to select different schedules according to the priority.



Illustration 36: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions – Schedules Priority

By clicking on the down arrow next to "**Advanced**", the user is presented with further options. Filter

	Clear all
Subscription type	All
Status	All 🗸
Priority	
Advanced	^
Туре	All >
Ap	ply

Illustration 37: Welcome screen - Personal menu - My schedules and subscriptions - Advanced

By clicking on the **"All**" text (All >) next to the **"Type**", the user can choose which type of schedule to see, i.e. Report or Repot view:

target T2S

< Back	Туре		
Export		0	*
Import		0	
Index update		0	
Job		0	
Migration		0	
Notebook		0	
Planning macro		0	
Planning task		0	
PowerPlay report		0	
PowerPlay view		0	
Query		0	
Query service admi	nistration task	0	
Report			
Report view		0	
Workspace		0	

Illustration 38: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions – Advanced - All - Type of schedule

Filter

	Clear all
Subscription type	All
Status	All
Priority	All
Advanced	^
Туре	Report >
Ap	ply

Illustration 39: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions – Advanced - All - Type of schedule – Report

By clicking on "**Back**" text in the upper left corner (^{C Back}) and clicking on the "**Apply**" button (Apply), the user can see the type of schedule that has been chosen.

Schedu	le V									Applied
Enabled	1									
Disabled	0									
	0	2	4	0	8		10	12	14	
		۹								V Type: Report
	Name		Modified ^ Type	Scheduled by		Status		Priority		
	🛱 test		9/20/2023 7:19 AM	test of test		Enabled		3		

Illustration40: Welcome screen – Personal menu – My schedules and subscriptions – Advanced - All - Type of schedule - Report

5.3.2.6.4 Log out

In order to log out you can use the "**Log out**" item from the personal menu in the toolbar.

Advanced CBXXKMD0 Advanced.CBXXKMD0@bundesb Profile and settings
Log into an additional namespace
My Inbox
My schedules and subscriptions
My Watch Items
Log my session
About
IBM Cognos Analytics Mobile
Log out

Illustration 41: Personal menu - Log out

5.3.3 Navigating in the DWH GUI – menu

On the left side of the screen you can find the "**Open menu**" icon (**December**) with different folders and the "**System information**" (**December**).



Illustration 42: Welcome page - menu 10

5.3.3.1 Target services logo

By clicking on the "Target services" logo, you return to the "Welcome" page. ¹¹

5.3.3.2 Home icon

The first icon on the left side is the "Home" icon.



Illustration 43: Welcome page - Home

¹⁰ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

¹¹ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

By clicking on this icon it is always possible to return to the "*Welcome*" page (the standard one or the one you have specified – for further information refer to chapter Access to the DWH [▶ 6]) from everywhere in the DWH GUI. ¹²

5.3.3.3 Search function

To find items in your own or in the team content type the search term in the "**Search**" field. In the search field - you can type in one or multiple keywords and press "**Enter**". You can search for folders or predefined reports.



Illustration 44: Welcome page - Search 13

5.3.3.3.1 Narrow your search with filters

After a successful search, the filter function is available. In case your search returns too many results, you can click on the "*Filter*" icon and select for example specific search results or dates to modify the result list.

nowing results for 'inx'		Close Save se	arch
owing 12 items			5
Name	Location	Q. Filter by keywords	
🖹 🖹 INX01	Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports > INX - T2S Instructions	Reset filters	
INX02	Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports > INX - T2S Instructions	Type Modified	
🖹 INX05	Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports > INX - T2S Instructions	Folders	
🖹 INX03	Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports > INX - T2S Instructions	Data O Today Packages O Yesterday	
INX04	Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports > INX - T2S Instructions	Dashboards Past week	
🖹 INX06	Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports > INX - T2S Instructions	Notebooks Stories	
🗈 INX07	Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports > INX - T2S Instructions	Reports Result limit	~
INX08	Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports > INX - T2S Instructions] Jobs	-
1NX09	Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports > INX + T2S Instructions	Shortcuts Other	
[] INX - T2S Instructions	Team content > T2S > Predefined Reports	Folder 7/13/2023, 3:33 F	PM

Filter Icon

Illustration 45: Welcome page - filter options ¹⁴

¹² This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

¹³ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

¹⁴ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



	5.3.3.2 Save search results					
	After you have performed a search and the results are shown, you can save the results of your search. The " <i>Save</i> " icon is only available after a successful search.					
Save Icon	Showing results for 'trn'					
	Showing 24 items					
	Illustration 46: Welcome page - Search - Save icon					
	After clicking on the " <i>Save</i> " icon, a message pops up, that informs you that the search was saved.					
	The result of the search will be available later, even after the search is closed, or the user signs out.					
	If you do not save the result, the next search will overwrite the previous:					
	In order to delete a previously saved search, click on the " <i>Remove</i> " button of the saved search you intend to delete.					
Remove Search	Saved searches inx					
	<i>Illustration 47:</i> Welcome page – remove search					
Save Search	In case you save the search, the search result will be available in the " <i>Saved</i> searches" list, even after you sign out.					
	Saved searches inx col <i>Illustration 48:</i> Welcome page - Search - Saved searches ¹⁵					
	5.3.3.4 System information					
	Rebind "System information", you find a monu with a wolcome page and user in					

Behind "*System information*", you find a menu with a welcome page and user information.



15 This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

WelcomeThis page serves as an introduction to this menu and informs you about the con-Pagetent of this menu.



Illustration 50: Welcome page - System information menu

User Details Here you can see additional user information, such as user details concerning your User ID, which is needed to identify you in case of support. In addition, you will find your name, the name of your institution, and system information such as the environment (production or test environment) you are working on. The last business day is also mentioned to give you the information, which was the last business day loaded into the DWH completely.

5.3.3.5 Recent

If you want to see pages, folders or reports that you recently viewed you can find the list under "*Recent*".


Illustration 51: Welcome page - Recently viewed

5.3.3.6 New

The "*New*" option is only visible for CB/CSD users granted with the "*Data Warehouse advanced user*" privilege in CRDM. Only with this privilege it is allowed to create user-defined reports. For more information refer to the DWH UHB chapter Creating reports (just advanced users).

COL01

Θ



Illustration 52: Welcome page - New ¹⁶

5.3.4 Personal Folders

5.3.4.1 Team content

After clicking on the "**Open menu**" icon and then clicking on "**Content**", you will be presented with a screen having two tabs, "**My content**" and "**Team content**". Under "*Team content*", you can find all reports you are allowed to run and view, depending on the party type you belong to. For information about each predefined report and who is allowed to use it, refer to Predefined reports [▶ 77]. For CB/CSD users a specific CB/CSD folder can be found, where CB advanced users can store adapted or user-defined reports and share them with normal users within their CB/CSD. This enables also other users of this CB/CSD with the normal user privilege to execute reports previously designed by an advanced user.

CB/CSDAdditionally, the CBs/CSDs shared folder is included in here. With this folder,SharedCBs/CSDs can share reports with other CBs/CSDs.

Folders

¹⁶ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



Illustration 53: Welcome page - Team content

You can see the following content within "Team content".

Predefined Reports 1 My content Team content Team content / T2S / Predefined Reports 88 ≣ CMB - T2S Credit line COL - T2S Collateral instruct... INX - T2S Instructions RAL - T2S Technical instruct... RES - T2S Restrictions Last Accessed 10/21/2021, 4:55 PM 🗅 Last Accessed 10/21/2021, 5:00 PM 🗅 Last Accessed 7/13/2023, 3:33 PM Last Accessed 10/21/2021, 5:00 PM Last Accessed 3/21/2023, 9:46 AM SCT - T2S Cash account SST - T2S Securities account TEC - Technical Reports Last Accessed 7/18/2023, 6:09 PM Last Accessed 3/2/2023, 5:57 PM Last Accessed 8/14/2023, 10:48 AM

Illustration 54: Welcome page- Team content - folder structure

In case you are a CB/CSD user, you will see this structure in "Team content":

] T2S		
tent Team content		
am content / T2S		
Data Packages	Predefined Reports	
Last Accessed 9/19/2023, 7:24 PM	Last Accessed 9/19/2023, 7:24 PM	

Illustration 55: Welcome page - Team content - folder structure (CB user)

DataIn the "Data Packages" folder, you can find the data model that was used to cre-Packagesate the reports. This is an information item only (showing the date and time of the
last update of the data model).

item selected	More + Creat	e 🗸 Properties	a 😅 🛛 Details 🛈 │ Canc
Name	Туре	e L	ast Accessed
🖶 Enterprise Data Warehouse (Model)	Pack	age 4	/8/2022, 2:25 PM
			Create report
			Create data module
			Create data set
			Copy to
			Add shortcut
			Properties
			Details

Illustration 56: Welcome page - Team content - Data Packages

PredefinedIn the "Predefined Reports" folder you can find the subfolders containing the pre-Reportsdefined reports.

] Predefined Reports		④ : ┬ New
content Team content		
m content / T2S / Predefined Reports		
	∑ tj	C: C: @ :::
Name	Туре	Last Accessed
CMB - T2S Credit line	Folder	10/21/2021, 4:55 PM
COL - T2S Collateral instructions	Folder	10/21/2021, 5:00 PM
INX - T2S Instructions	Folder	7/13/2023, 3:33 PM
RAL - T2S Technical instructions	Folder	10/21/2021, 5:00 PM
RES - T2S Restrictions	Folder	3/21/2023, 9:46 AM
SCT - T2S Cash account	Folder	7/18/2023, 6:09 PM
SST - T2S Securities account	Folder	3/2/2023, 5:57 PM

Illustration 57: Welcome page - Team content - Predefined reports

Example Under "*RES01 - T2S Restrictions*" you can find the predefined reports "*RES01* and ".

RES - T2S Restrictions			١	:	$\overline{\uparrow}$	New	+
My content Team content							
Team content / T2S / Dredelined Reports / RES - T2S Restrictions							
	∇	î↓	C7	G	\$	88	≡
□ Name	⊽	ţţ		G .ast Acc		80	=
Name		ţ	L	ast Acc			≡ :

Illustration 58: Welcome page - Team content - Predefined Reports - RES - T2S Restrictions Re-

ports



The normal user has the same capabilities, except from the "Create report". ¹⁷

5.3.4.2 My content

This is your private area where only you can see the content that is stored there. At start, the folder is always empty.

My content	Team content		
			5
Name		Туре	Last Accessed
🗌 🔋 Report	view of INX03	Report View	9/20/2023, 6:25 AM
Report	view of INX02	Report View	9/20/2023, 7:29 AM

5.3.4.3 Add a new folder

Click on the "**Open menu**" icon (**Description**), click on "**Content**" and then click on "**My**

content". In order to create a new folder, click on the "Add Folder" icon (

Content		√ New +
My content Team content		
	A IT	£ € @ # =
□ Name	Type Ad	d folder Accessed
Report view of INX03	Report View	9/20/2023, 6:25 AM ;
Report view of INX02	Report View	9/20/2023, 7:29 AM :

Illustration 60: Welcome page – My content – Add folder

New Folder After click on the "Add *Folder*" icon, you must enter a name for the new folder you want to create.

	₹ New
	⊽ 1↓ C> C> ⊜ 88
	Type Last Accessed
Add a folder	X Report View 9/20/2023, 6:25 AM
Folder name	Report View 9/20/2023, 7:29 AM
10 TO 10	Report 4/6/2023, 11:26 AM
New Folder	Report 4/6/2023, 11:26 AM Report 9/20/2023, 7:19 AM
	Add a folder



¹⁷ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

¹⁸ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



Press "Enter" and the new folder is created. ¹⁹

5.3.4.4 Sort the content

Open "**My content**" or "**Team content**" by clicking on the "**Open menu**" icon and then clicking on "**Content**", and click on the "**Sort**" icon in the toolbar. You can sort by name, the latest modification date or type of the content. In addition, you can decide if you want to see the ascending or descending order of your items.

Sorting Order In the following screenshot, the folders are sorted by name in ascending order.

🗅 Predefir	ed Reports		③ : 〒	New	+
My content	Team content				
Team content / T2S	/ Predefined Reports				
		Y			=
Name				, 00	
CMB - T2	S Credit line	Reset sort		5 PM	
COL - T25	i Collateral instructions	Sort by	Order) PM	-
🗌 🗅 INX - T25	Instructions	Name	 Ascending 	PM	
🗌 🗅 RAL - T29	Technical instructions	O Modified	 Descending) PM	÷.
🗌 🗅 RES - T29	Restrictions	🔿 Туре		AM	
🗌 🗅 SCT - T25	Cash account	Folder	//10/2023,0	PM eu.	
🗌 🗅 SST - T2S	Securities account	Folder	3/2/2023, 5:	57 PM	
🗌 🗅 TEC - Tec	hnical Reports	Folder	8/14/2023, 1	0:48 AM	÷

Illustration 62: Welcome page - My content - sort in ascending order

On the contrary, in this screenshot the folders are sorted by name in descending order.

	7 ti	C7 G	\$ #	≔
Name Name				
TEC - Technical Reports	Reset sort		3 AM	:
SST - T2S Securities account	Sort by	Order	м	
🗌 🗅 SCT - T2S Cash account	Name	 Ascending 	PM	
RES - T2S Restrictions	O Modified	 Descending 	AM	
RAL - T2S Technical instructions	🔿 Туре) PM	
INX - T2S Instructions	Foluer	//13/2023,	5.55 PM	
COL - T2S Collateral instructions	Folder	10/21/2022	L, 5:00 PM	
CMB - T2S Credit line	Folder	10/21/2022	L, 4:55 PM	

Illustration 63: Welcome page – My content – sort in descending order 20

5.3.4.5 Filter the content

Open "**My content**" or "**Team content**" by clicking on the "**Open menu**" icon and then clicking on "**Content**", and click on the "**Filter**" icon in the toolbar. You can

¹⁹ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

²⁰ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



choose the type, the modified time or provide one ore multiple keywords of the item you are looking for.

			V 1↓	C7 C3 🐵 🔠	≔
Name Name	Q Filter by keywords		Туре	Last Accessed	
TEC - Technical Reports	Reset filters		Folder	8/14/2023, 10:48 AM	:
SST - T2S Securities account	Туре	Modified	Folder	3/2/2023, 5:57 PM	:
SCT - T2S Cash account			Folder	7/18/2023, 6:09 PM	:
RES - T2S Restrictions	Folders Data	 All T 	Folder	3/21/2023, 9:46 AM	:
RAL - T2S Technical instructions	Packages	O Today	Folder	10/21/2021, 5:00 PM	:
INX - T2S Instructions	Dashboards	 Yesterday Past week 	Folder	7/13/2023, 3:33 PM	:
COL - T2S Collateral instructions	Explorations	Past week Past month	Folder	10/21/2021, 5:00 PM	:
CMB - T2S Credit line	Notebooks		Folder	10/21/2021, 4:55 PM	:
	Stories				
	Reports				
	Jobs				
	Shortcuts				
	Other				

Illustration 64: Welcome page - Team content - T2S - Predefined Reports - filter options

Example

You want to search for a folder in combination with a keyword "*RE*". The following result is shown:

				- 7 N	C7 C3 @ ##
Name		Q, RE	×	Туре	Last Accessed
] 🗀 TEC - Technical Reports		Reset filters		Folder	8/14/2023, 10:48 AM
E RES - T2S Restrictions		Туре	Modified	Folder	3/21/2023, 9:46 AM
CMB - T2S Credit line		Folders	All	Folder	10/21/2021, 4:55 PM
	Þ	Data Packages Dashboards Explorations Notebooks Stories Reports Jobs Shortcuts Other	 Today Yesterday Past week Past month 		

Illustration 65: Welcome page – My content – filter options – filter by folders ²¹

5.4 Working with reports

5.4.1 Copy, save and export

This chapter gives you a step-by-step description on how to copy the report to your own folder or to save or export the data. ²²

²¹ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

²² This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

5.4.1.1 Copy a report

Context ofA copy is an independent version of the original report. Any changes to the imple-
mentation due to e.g. CRs in the original report will not affect the report results
from the copied version. Deleting the original report will not affect the copy. This
is the difference to the report view (see chapter Creating a report view [▶ 45])
which remains linked to the original report. You can save a report as a copy in
"My content" folder, or if the user is a member of a Central Bank or CSD, in the
CB/CSD shared folders as well:

1. Navigate to the "**Team content**" folder, click on "T2S" and open "**Predefined Reports**" and select the folder with the desired report.

Instructions

🗅 CMB - T2S Credit line	2	٩	1	↑ New	, +
My content Team content					
Team content / T2S / Predefined Reports /		Ť↓	C7	G 88	=
CMB01 Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB Last Accessed 8/31/2023, 12:55 PM					
0/21/2023, 12.01 114					

Illustration 66: Team content - T2S - Predefined Reports - CMB - T2S Credit line

Choose the report that should be copied and click on the "Action menu" icon
 (***) at the right of the report and select "Copy to".

ie		③ : 〒
_		
/ CMB - T2S Credit line		
	More +	Add shortcut ጵ Properties ⋧ Details ઉ
Run as Edit report		
Create report view View versions Copy to		
Add shortcut Properties Details		
	Run as Edit report Create report view View versions Copy to Add shortcut	/ CMB - T2S Credit line More + Run as Edit report Create report view View versions Copy to Add shortcut

Illustration 67: Team content - T2S - Predefined Reports - CMB - T2S Credit line Copy to



3. A window pops up to save the report. You can save the reports in the "My content"by clicking on the "Copy to" button you move a copy of the report to your own working space in the DWH.

Copy CMB01

Selected destination: My content



```
Illustration 68: Team content - T2S - Predefined Reports - CMB01 - T2S Credit line - Copy to
```

4. Afterwards you can find the report in the respective folder. In this example in "My Content"

5.4.1.2 Creating a report view

Context of	The report view is the same report as the predefined report, but has different
usage	properties such as prompt values, schedules, delivery methods, run options, lan-
	guages, and output formats. A report view is an alias of the original report and
	remains linked to it. If the source report is moved to another location, the report
	view link is not broken. If the source report is deleted, the report view link is bro-
	ken and the properties link to the source report is removed. In case the report has
	been changed (e.g. due to a new software release), the user will be prompted
	with this information. The " <i>Report view</i> " icon (\square) changes to indicate that the link is broken and is no longer operable. In order to schedule the run of a report (see
	chapter Scheduling reports [▶ 68]), you have to create a report view first.
Inchrysticne	These steps have to be executed in order to create a report view of the chosen report:
Instructions	 Navigate to the "Team content" folder, click on "T2S" and open "Predefined Reports" and select the folder with the desired report.



] CMB - T2S Credit lin	ne							١	:	$\overline{\uparrow}$	New	
y content Team content												
m content / T2S / Predefined Reports	/ CMB - T2S	2S Credit line										
1 item selected					Ma	re +	Add shortcut <i>i</i>	Properties	\$	Details (i) Ca	anc
CMB01 Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB	е У											
Last Accessed 8/21/2023, 12:51 PM	.											

Illustration 69: Team content - T2S - Predefined Reports - STF - T2S Credit line

Choose the report for that a view should be created and click on the "More" icon (****) at the right of the report and select "Create report view".

CMB01	0	
	Run as	
Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB	Edit report	
Last Accessed	Create report view	
8/21/2023, 12:51 PM	View versions	
	Copy to	
	Add shortcut	
	Properties	
	Details	

Illustration 70: Team content - T2S --- Predefined Reports - CMB - T2S Credit line- Create report view

3. A pop up window opens and you can save the report view in "**My content**" after entering a name and by clicking on the "**Save**" button.



4. You can find the report view in the respective folder. In this example in "**My content**".

Content							T New +
My content Team conten	t						
1 item selected					More + Pr	roperties ₴ Details ①	Delete 前 Cancel
On-demand toolbar		Report view of CMB01	٥	Report view of INX02		Report view of INX03	
Last Accessed 4/17/2023, 11:20 AM	Ē.	Last Accessed 9/20/2023, 9:26 AM	<u>e</u>	Last Accessed 9/20/2023, 7:29 AM	<u>ق</u>	Last Accessed 9/20/2023, 6:25 AM	ال فا

Illustration 71: My content - report view

5. You can determine the source report for a report view by clicking on the properties

Report view of CMB01	
Report view of CIMBOT	Run as
	View versions
Last Accessed	Copy or move to
9/20/2023, 9:26 AM	Add shortcut
	Edit name and description
test 2	Properties
	Details
Last Accessed	Delete

- Illustration 5B: My content report view Properties
- 6. Scroll down to "General".

The report view properties also provide a link to the properties of the source report.

MB
/
My conter
rsInternal:u
0DA34D4E
Full
Set
Set

Illustration 72c: My content - report view - Properties - Source report

5.4.1.3 Saving a report output

Context ofYou can save the report output (meaning the result of the run of a report, seeUsagechapter Running reports [▶ 51]) in DWH for future uses by creating a report view
first.

1. Create a report view as described in chapter Creating a report view [> 45].

Instructions



- 2. Navigate to the folder containing the report view you have created.
- 3. Run the report as described in chapter Run a report step-by-step [> 51].
- 4. You can view the output by clicking on the "*More*" icon (***)next to the report in "*My content*"
- 5. Select "View versions"

6.		
	Report view of CMB01	Run as
		View versions
	Last Accessed	Copy or move to
_	9/20/2023, 9:26 AM	Add shortcut
		Edit name and description
	test 2	Properties
		Details
	Last Accessed	Delete

- Illustration 73: My content report view View versions
 - By clicking on the respective version you can either delete this version or view the outcome by clicking on the "Format" icon.
- 7. You can click on the report name and either delete this version or view the

outcome by clicking on the "Format" icon (

5.4.1.4 Exporting a report to a local folder

Context of	You can export a report in csv, excel, excel data, pdf and xml format. Therefore,
Usage	you have to navigate to the folder of the desired report.
Instructions	 Choose the report you want to export and click on the "More" icon (***) in the right of the report name.

2. Select "Run as" from the list.

Content

My content	Team content		
1 item selected			
On-demand toolba	ar	Report view of CMB01	Run as
			View versions
Last Accessed 4/17/2023, 11:20 AM	6	Last Accessed 9/20/2023, 9:26 AM	Copy or move to
4/17/2023, 11.20 AH		7/20/2023, 7/20 AM	Add shortcut
			Edit name and description
test		test 2	Properties
			Details
Last Accessed	a	Last Accessed	Delete

Illustration 74: Welcome page - My content - Properties

- 3. Select the desired format and enter the selection criteria of the report (see chapter Run a report step-by-step [▶ 51]).
- 4. After clicking on the "*Run*" button a pop-up window appears to save the report. You can download a report in csv, excel, excel data, pdf and xml format.
- 5. The download option depends on the chosen format and the functionality of the browser you are using. In most browsers you can define, whether certain file types should be opened in the browser, a save dialog is shown or the file is directly downloaded to the default download directory. Please be aware that these settings have to be done in the browser, not in the DWH GUI.

For example, if you choose to run the report as 'XML', then you cannot view the result, but only download the report in a local folder.



			Languages	
Format			English (United States)	
) Excel	Reset defaults $ \wp $	
C Excel Data	⊖ csv	€ XML		
Enable accessibility supp	prt			
			^	

	Cancel	Run
--	--------	-----

Illustration 75: Welcome page - My content - Properties-Run as XML

6. A pop up window appears to save the report:

5.4.2 Running reports

This chapter gives you an overview about how to run a report and organise its delivery. ²³

5.4.2.1 Run a report step-by-step

1. Navigate to the "**Team content**" folder, click on "T2S" there to folder "**Predefined Report**" and open the folder with the desired report.

Instructions

🗀 CMB - T2S Credit lir	ne	i	1	$\overline{\uparrow}$	New
My content Team content					
Team content / T2S / Predefined Reports	/ CMB - T2S Credit line				
	· 	î↓	C7	G	00
					_
CMB01					
Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB	,				
Last Accessed 8/21/2023, 12:51 PM					



²³ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



2. Select the report you want to run. In order to run the report you can click on the report name. This action will run the report in the default DWH format, which is html.

🗅 CMB - T2S Credit line			١	:	$\overline{\uparrow}$	New	+
My content Team content							
Team content / T2S / Predefined Reports / CMB - T2S Credit line							
	∇	î↓	C7	G	٢	80	≔
Name	Туре		L	ast Acc	essed		
	Report		8	/21/202	23, 12:5	1 PM	

Illustration 77: Team content - T2S - Predefined reports - CMB - T2S Credit line

3. In the following screen you have to enter the search criteria in the prompt page.



Date from:	* Sep 20, 2023		
Date to:	* Sep 20, 2023		
	*	1	
Currency:	V		Discourse and a local the sector DIC
	Keywords:		Please search and select the party BIC
		\rightarrow	
	Select all	\leftarrow	
	No Results		
Party BIC:			
	Starts with any of these keywords \smallsetminus		
	Case Insensitive		Select all Deselect all
	Keywords:		Please search and select the T2S DCA numb
	Input keywords here	\rightarrow	
	Select all	~	
	No Results		
T2S CB-DCA number:			
	Starts with any of these keywords $\!$		
	Starts with any of these keywords \checkmark		Select all Deselect
			Select all Deselect
			Select all Deselect

Illustration 78:CMB01 - T2S Credit line Report- prompt page

4. The report result is available in html format. ²⁴

²⁴ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



Illustration 79: Team content – T2S - Predefined Reports – CMB01 – T2S Credit line Report 2. Select "*Run as*" from the list.

CMB01	e
Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary	Run as
СМВ	Edit report
Last Accessed 8/21/2023, 12:51 PM	Create report view
0/21/2023, 12.31 PM	View versions
	Copy to
	Add shortcut
	Properties
	Details

Illustration 80: Team content – T2S - Predefined Reports –CMB01 - T2S Credit line Report– Run as (1)

3. You can choose the format you want to receive the report result and click on "Run" button.



Cancel Run

Illustration 81: Team content – T2S - Predefined Reports –CMB01 - T2S Credit line Report– Run as (2)

4. Also with a different format you have to enter the search criteria in the prompt page.



Date from:	* Sep	20, 2023 🛅	•		
Date to:	* Sep	20, 2023 🛅	•		
Currency:	*		~		
	Keyword				Please search and select the party BIC
	Input ke	eywords here	Q	\rightarrow	
	Se	elect all		÷	
		No Result	S		
Party BIC:					
		with any of these	e keywords 🗸		
		e Insensitive			Select all Deselect all Please search and select the T2S DCA number
	Keyword		Q		Select all Deselect all Please search and select the T2S DCA number
	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here	Q	\rightarrow	
	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here elect all		$\rightarrow \leftarrow$	
	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here			
	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here elect all			
T2S CB-DCA number:	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here elect all			
T2S CB-DCA number:	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here elect all			
T2S CB-DCA number:	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here elect all			
T2S CB-DCA number:	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here elect all			
T2S CB-DCA number:	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here elect all			
T2S CB-DCA number:	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here elect all	S		
T2S CB-DCA number:	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here elect all No Result	S		
T2S CB-DCA number:	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here elect all No Result	S		Please search and select the T2S DCA number
T2S CB-DCA number:	Keyword Input ke	s: eywords here elect all No Result	S		Please search and select the T2S DCA number

CMB01 - Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB

Illustration 82: CMB01 - T2S Credit line Report - prompt page

5. The report result is available in the chosen format, in this example in pdf format. ²⁵

²⁵ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

Instructions

5.4.2.1.2 Run in background

1. There is another option to run a report – "*Run in background*". You can find and select this option under "*Run as*".

Team content / T2S / Predefined Reports / CMB - T2S Credit line 1 item selected CMB01 Run as Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB Edit report Create report view Last Accessed 8/21/2023, 12:51 PM li View versions Copy to Add shortcut Properties Details

Illustration 83: Team content - T2S - Predefined Reports - CMB T2S Credit line - CMB01 - Run as

Here you can see the "Run in background" option on top of the list.

•	Run as				
(Run in background				Summary
	Prompt me				Format
	You will be prompted for input before the repo	rt runs.			HTML
					Delivery
_	Q Find				Save as a report view (Name: Report view of CMB01, Location: My content)
					Languages
	Format				English (United States)
	• HTML	O PDF	◯ Excel		Reset defaults $ \mathcal{O} $
	C Excel Data	⊖ csv	◯ XML		
	Accessibility				
	Enable accessibility support				
				^	

Illustration 84: Team content – T2S - Predefined Reports – CMB - T2S Credit line — Run as – Run in background



- 2. This option gives you the opportunity to run the report in the background without waiting for the result. Instead, you can view the report when the report is available.
- 3. In order to run the report in background, you have to enable "*Run in back-ground*". The icon colour turns into green, meaning this option is enabled, and the following options are available to you:

Run as
Run in background
• Now
🔿 Later
Show Run history details window after you click Run

Illustration 85: Run as – Run in background – Options

- 4. When you select "*Prompt me*", you have to enter search criteria in the prompt page after you click on the "*Run*" button. If you don't chose this, the report will run with the last set of search criteria you have used.
- 5. You can decide if you want to run the report now or later. You can find this option by clicking on the arrow to the right of the "*Advanced*" section.
- 6. In case you select "Later", you can choose the date and time of the execution.



Illustration 86: Run as - Run in background - Options - Later ²⁶

5.4.2.2 Delivery

²⁶ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

SchedulingIn case a report should be delivered to you (independent from the output channelreports(U2A or A2A) you run the report in the background or schedule a report. For this
option refer to chapter Scheduling reports [▶ 68] for further details. 27

5.4.2.2.1 Delivery - Save the report for an external file (U2A)

Illustration 87: Team content - T2S - Predefined reports - SCT - T2S Cash account - SCT01 -

1. Click on the "More" icon at the right of the report and select "Run as".

Team content / T2S / Predefined Reports / S	CT - T2S Cash account
1 item selected	
SCT01 T2SDCA: Matched instructions Cash Side	Run as
IZSDCA: Matched Instructions Cash Side	d''' Edit report
Last Accessed	Create report view
9/14/2023, 11:46 AM	View versions
	Copy to
	Add shortcut
	Properties
	Details

Illustration 88: Team content – T2S - Predefined Reports – SCT - T2S Cash account –SCT01 – Run as

2. Select "Run in background".

²⁷ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

Run as



Illustration 89: Team content – T2S - Predefined Reports – SCT – T2S Cash account - SCT01 - – Run as – Run in background

3. Scroll down to view the delivery section.

Illustration 90: Team content – T2S - Predefined Reports – SCT - T2S Cash account – SCT01 – Run as – Run in background – Delivery

4. Check the "Save report as an external file". Finally, click on "Run".

Delivery	
Save	
Save report as an external file	Edit details
Print Print	

Illustration 91: Team content – T2S - Predefined Reports – SCT - T2S Cash account – SCT01 – Run as – Run in background – Delivery –Save report as an external file ²⁸

5.4.2.2.2 Delivery - Save the report for an external file (A2A)

For the A2A delivery please follow the steps described hereafter.

Instructions

1. You navigate to the respective report folder as described in chapter Copy a report [▶ 44].

²⁸ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



Illustration 92: Team content - T2S - Predefined reports - SCT - T2S Cash account - SCT01

2. Click on the "*Action menu*" icon (¹) at the right of the report and select "*Copy to*" or "Create report view"

SCT01	
T2SDCA: Matched instructions Cash Side	Run as
	Edit report
Last Accessed	Create report view
9/14/2023, 11:46 AM	View versions
	Copy to
	Add shortcut
	Properties
	Details

Illustration 93: SCT01 -T2S Cash account - Action menu

3. A window pops up where you have to enter a storage location for your copy or report view. In this example, the report is copied to "*My content*".



Copy SCT01

Selected destination: My content

My content Team content		
		ç1 µ Ç
Name	Туре	Last Accessed
🛱 On-demand toolbar	Report	4/17/2023, 11:20 AM
🔀 Report view of CMB01	Report View	9/20/2023, 9:26 AM
🔀 Report view of INX02	Report View	9/21/2023, 7:29 AM
🔀 Report view of INX03	Report View	9/20/2023, 6:25 AM
🔀 Report view of INX04	Report View	9/21/2023, 9:51 AM
🛱 test	Report	9/21/2023, 7:18 AM
🔓 test 2	Report	4/6/2023,11:26 AM

Cancel	Сору
	_lm

Illustration 94: SCT01 -T2S Cash account - Copy

4. Navigate to the folder where you have copied the report. In this example, the folder is "*My content*".



Content

	content						
1	My content	Team content					
	On-demand toolba	r		Report view of CMB01		Report view of INX02	
	Last Accessed 4/17/2023, 11:20 AM			Last Accessed 9/20/2023, 9:26 AM	61	Last Accessed 9/21/2023, 7:29 AM	<u>6</u>]
	SCT01 T2SDCA: Matched ins	structions Cash Side	I	test		test 2	
	Last Accessed 9/21/2023, 10:10 AM			Last Accessed 9/21/2023, 7:18 AM	Ē.	Last Accessed 4/6/2023, 11:26 AM	G

Illustration 95: SCT01 - T2S Cash account - Copy to My content

5. Find the report and click on the "*More*" icon at the right of the report and confirm by clicking "*Run as*".

Content					
My content	Team content				
1 item selected					
On-demand toolba	r			Report view of CMB01	
Last Accessed 4/17/2023, 11:20 AM				Last Accessed 9/20/2023, 9:26 AM	
SCT01 T2SDCA: Matched in:	structions Cash Side	C		n as	
Last Accessed 9/21/2023, 10:10 AM		Ŀ	Cre	eate report view	
			Со	py or move to	
			Ad	d shortcut	
				it name and description	
				operties	
				lete	

Illustration 96: My content - SCT01 -T2S Cash account - Run as

- 6. Perform the same action as explained in chapter Run a report step-by-step[▶ 51] for "*Run in background*".
- 7. Check the "Run in background" button:

Run as



Illustration 97: : My content - SCT01 -T2S Cash account - Run as - Run in background

- 8. For delivery in A2A you can choose any of the available formats.
- 9. You are free to select "*Now*" or "*Later*" and add a date and time of the execution.
- 10. For "Delivery" you have to select the option "Save report as an external file".

Delivery	
Save	
Save report as an external file	Edit details
Print	

Illustration 93 *II:* My content - STF01 - Standing Facility information - Run in background – Options - Delivery

11. After you activated the "Save report as an external file" checkbox, click on "Edit details".

dit details
Ċ

Illustration 93 Ill: My content - STC01 - - Run in background - Delivery - Save report as an external file

The "**Name**" field presents the name of the report. The default value is the name of the report, as it is known in DWH. Please note, that by leaving the default name in place you need to prevent the generated file from being overwritten by a file with the same name but stemming from other users. For this, please change the value for "Conflict resolution" to one of the two following choices:



- I Make the file names unique and append a timestamp
- I Make the file names unique and append a sequence number

← Save report as an external file	
Name	
SCT01	
	Reset name
Location	
IAC-ReportOutput scheduled	~
Conflict resolution	
Replace existing files	
O Make the file names unique and append a timestamp	
Make the file names unique and append a sequence number	

Illustration 98: My content - SCT01 - Run in background - Delivery - Save report as an external file – Conflict resolution

Please do not change the default value in the "**Location**" field, as this is the place where the report is stored before it is delivered to your party via A2A. Changing the default value in the 'Location' field will result in reports not being sent via A2A. The folder is not accessible via the GUI and only for storing the report before it is delivered via A2A.



13. Enter the search criteria in the prompt page.

SCT01 - T2S DCA	 Finalised matched instruct 	ctions cash side – Prompt
* Date from:	Sep 21, 2023	
* Date to:	Sep 21, 2023	
* Currency:	Currency Name V	
ĸ	eywords:	Please search and select the party BIC
	Input keywords here	
1	Select all	
	No Results	
Party BIC:		
	Starts with any of these keywords $ \smallsetminus $	
	Case Insensitive	Select all Deselect all
К	eywords:	Please search and select the T2S DCA number
	Input keywords here \bigcirc \rightarrow	
	Select all	
	No Results	
T2S DCA number:		
123 DCA Humber.		
	Starts with any of these keywords $$	
		Select all Deselect all

Illustration 99: My content - SCT01 - - Run in background - Delivery - Enter search criteria

14. Click on the "Finish" button.

The report will be executed and the result will be sent via A2A in the chosen format to your party.

Or you run your report in the background with the delivery "*Save the report as an external file*". ²⁹

5.4.3 Scheduling reports

5.4.3.1 Scheduling the report for a specific time

Context ofThe DWH offers a scheduler function, which allows the configuration and deliveryUsageof (recurring) reports with individual settings.

This chapter describes the steps that you perform to schedule a report and to check the scheduling afterwards.

After saving the report in "*My content*" or, for CB/CSD users, under the shared folder of your CB/CSD, you have to choose the report you want to schedule and create a report view of this report (see chapter Saving a report output [▶ 48]).

After creating the report view you can start to schedule your report.

Instructions

1. Choose the report you have saved as a report view, and click on the "Action

menu" icon (¹) at the right of the report.

2. Click on "Properties".

SCT01	e taat
T2SDCA: Matched instructions Cash Side	Run as
	Edit report
Last Accessed	Create report view
9/21/2023, 10:10 AM	View versions
	Copy or move to
	Add shortcut
	Edit name and description
	Properties
	Details
	Delete

Illustration 100: My content - report view - Properties

²⁹ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



3. A description of your report is shown and you can add a description under *"General"*.

Content								E sc
My content Team content								Q Own
1 item selected							More +	General
On-demand toolbar		Report view of CMB01		Report view of INX02		Report view of INX03		Description
Last Accessed 4/17/2023, 11:20 AM		Last Accessed 9/20/2023, 9:26 AM	[] 영년	Last Accessed 9/21/2023, 7:29 AM	el el	Last Accessed 9/20/2023, 6:25 AM	ß	Advanced
SCT01 T2SDCA: Matched instructions Cash Si	Ø	test		test 2			I	I
Last Accessed 9/21/2023, 10:10 AM	Ē.	Last Accessed 9/21/2023, 7:18 AM	E.	Last Accessed 4/6/2023, 11:26 AM	Ē.			

Illustration 101: My content - report view - Properties - General - description of your report

4. In the "Schedule" tab you will find the "Create schedule" icon.

```
🔓 sсто1
```

<u></u>	Owr	ner			5/16/2023, 3:57 PM 9/21/2023, 10:10 AM Report
Gene	eral	Report	Sched	ule Perr	missions
		t by creat		createc	

Create schedule

Illustration 102: Welcome page - My content - report view - Properties - Schedule

5. By clicking on the "*Create schedule*" icon, the "*Schedule*" is opening where you have multiple options to choose for scheduling your report.



6. You can set a variety of options when scheduling a report: the frequency the report will be run, the "*Period*" of the schedule, the format in which the report will be delivered, and the delivery method.

Schedule Options Prompts	Summary
Frequency Type Weekly Repeat every 1 1 week Repeat on Monday Tuesday Saturday Wednesday Sunday Thursday	Schedule Run every 1 week(a) from September 13, 2023 3:08 PM on Wednesday. Credentials User-OWH-CB1-U1-CBXXAQDDXXX 500360710@bundesbank.de Priority 3 Format HTML Delivery Save
Period Start 2023-09-13 □ 3:08 PM ☑ No end date	Languages English (United States) Reset default options ①
Advanced	~

Illustration 103: Welcome page - My content - report view - Properties - create schedule

The following options are mandatory for scheduling. Please note, that especially the prompt values have to be set, otherwise the report will not be generated.

Schedule: The frequency, which the report will be run, daily, weekly, monthly, yearly.

Period: Choose the start and the end date of the schedule. Alternatively, by clicking on "*No end date*" the schedule will run indefinitely.

Format: The type of format the report will be executed to, HTML, csv, excel, excel data and xml. For further information, you may check the chapter Run a report step-by-step [▶ 51].

Delivery: You may choose if you want to save the report in Cognos or as an external file. For further information go to chapter Delivery - Save report (U2A) [▶ 59].

Prompts: By clicking on "*Set values*", and then "*Set*" you will be presented with the prompt page of the report, where you have to enter the selection criteria.

Languages: Since the only language in the database is English, nothing will change in case you define another language.

PDF: By clicking on "Select" you may choose the orientation or the paper size.

In this example, you see a daily schedule with no end date, HTML as an output, and save the report in DWH.

Scheduling the report for a specific time

Schedule Option	s Prompts		Summary
Frequency			Schedule Run every 1 week(s) from September 13, 2023 a 3:08 PM on Wednesday.
Type Repeat every Repeat on	Weekly Image: Constraint of the second sec	Â	Credentials User-DWH-CB1-U1-CBXXAQDXXXX 500360710@bundesbank.de Priority 3 Format HTML Delivery save
Period			Languages English (United States)
Start 🔽 No end date	2023-09-13 🗂 3:08 PM	<u>^</u>	Reset default options 🧳
Advanced		~	

Illustration 104: Welcome page - My content - report view - Properties - create schedule

In case you want to receive the scheduled reports via A2A you have to choose "*Delivery - Save report as external file*" and follow the information provided in chapter Delivery - Save report (U2A) [▶ 59].

Instructions

target | T2S

7. After you have entered all mandatory information, click on the "*Save*" button and the schedule is created.



Illustration 105: Welcome page - My content - Properties - Schedule

General	Report	Schedule	Permissions					
	Enable		Edit	Delete				
Schedule Run every	-	rom Sentemb	er 13, 2023 at 3	-09 PM				
on Wedne								
Credenti	als							
	User-DWH-CB1-U1-CBXXAQD0XXX 500360710@bundesbank.de							
Priority								
3								
Format								
HTML								
Delivery								
Save								
Language	es							
English (U	nited State	a)						

Illustration 106: Welcome page - My content - Properties - Schedule

The option "*Enable*" informs the user that the schedule is active. By unchecking it, the user cancels the schedule. ³⁰

5.4.3.2 Scheduling the report for a specific DWH event

- Context ofYou can also schedule a report to be executed shortly after the new data of theUsagelast business day was loaded into the DWH. One dedicated DWH internal eventwill be triggered that starts the execution of the report and either stores it in the"My content" folder or sends it out via A2A.
- Instructions 1. Choose the report you have saved as report view, and click on the "Action

menu" (i) icon at the right of the report.

- G SCT01 Run as T2SDCA: Matched instructions Cash Side Edit report Create report view Last Accessed Ē 9/21/2023, 10:10 AM View versions Copy or move to Add shortcut Edit name and description Properties Im Details Delete
- 2. Click on "Properties".

Illustration 107: My content - report view - Properties

3. A description of your report is shown and you can add a description under "*General*".

³⁰ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.


Content

My content Team content						
1 item selected						
On-demand toolbar		Report view of CMB01		Report view of INX02		Report view of INX03
Last Accessed 4/17/2023, 11:20 AM	Ē.	Last Accessed 9/20/2023, 9:26 AM	<u>1</u>	Last Accessed 9/21/2023, 7:29 AM	[] O	Last Accessed 9/20/2023, 6:25 AM
[
SCT01	•	test		test 2		
T2SDCA: Matched instructions Cash Side						
Last Accessed 9/21/2023, 10:10 AM	Ē.	Last Accessed 9/21/2023, 7:18 AM	6	Last Accessed 4/6/2023, 11:26 AM	6	
L						

Illustration 108: My content - report view - Properties - General - description of your report

4. In the "Schedule" tab you will find the "Create schedule" icon.

🖫 SCT01						
Owner		5/16/2023, 3:57 PM 9/21/2023, 10:10 AM Report				
General Report Sche	dule Per	missions				
No schedules created Start by creating a schedule for your report.						
Create schedule						

Illustration 109: Welcome page - My content - report view - Properties - Schedule



5. By clicking on the "*Create schedule*" icon, the "*Schedule*" is opening where you have multiple options to choose for scheduling your report.

Schedule Options Prompts	Summary
Frequency Type Weekly Daily Repeat every Weekly	Schedule Run every 1 week(a) from September 13, 2023 at 3:18 PM on Wednesday. Credentials User-DWH-CB1-U1-CBXXXQD0XXX 500360710@bundesbank.de
Repeat on By trigger Usday Sunday Thursday	Priority s Format HTML Delivery Save
Period Start 2023-09-13 □ 3:18 PM ☑ No end date	Languages English (United States) Reset default options 🥥
Advanced ~	

Illustration 110: Welcome page - My content - report view - Properties - create schedule

6. Select "*By Trigger*" in the pull down list as schedule. In the field "*Trigger name*" you have to enter the phrase "*eodtrigger*". Make sure to type this phrase exactly this way, otherwise the report trigger does not work and the scheduled report will not be executed.

Schedule	Options	Prompts	
-			
Frequency			
Туре		By trigger	~
.,,=	-	57 116501	-
Specify the na	me of the	trigger for this entry.	
eodtrigger			

Illustration 111: Welcome page - My content - report view - Properties - create schedule

7. In this example you see a trigger schedule with no end date, xml as an output and save the report in DWH



Summary

Schedule
Run schedule on specified trigger from September 13, 2023 at 3:18 PM.
Credentials
User-DWH-CB1-U1-CBXXAQD0XXX 500360710@bundesbank.de
Priority
3
Format
XML
Delivery
Save
Languages
English (United States)
Reset default options $ arphi $

Illustration 112: Welcome page - My content - report view - Properties - create schedule

- In case you want to receive the scheduled reports via A2A you have to choose "Save report as external file" and follow the information provided in chapter Delivery - Save report (U2A) [▶ 59].
- 9. It is very important to set the prompt values when scheduling a report to be executed. This can be done by clicking on the arrow next to "Set values".



Illustration 113: Welcome page - My content - Properties - Set values



10. Enter the search criteria on the prompt page and click on "Finish".

11. Click on the "Save" button and the schedule is created.

Content								E SCT01
My content Team content								Vour schedule was successfully X created.
1 item selected							More +	General Report Schedule Permissions
								Enable Edit Delete
On-demand toolbar		Report view of CMB01		Report view of INX02		Report view of INX03		Schedule Run every 1 week(s) from September 21, 2023 at 2:54 PM on Thursday.
								Credentials
Last Accessed 4/17/2023, 11:20 AM	Ē.	Last Accessed 9/20/2023, 9:26 AM	ß	Last Accessed 9/21/2023, 7:29 AM	<u>6</u>	Last Accessed 9/20/2023, 6:25 AM	6	Terring to the second second
								Priority
SCT01	•	test		test 2				3
T2SDCA: Matched instructions Cash Side								Format
								HTML
Last Accessed		Last Accessed		Last Accessed				Delivery
9/21/2023, 10:10 AM		9/21/2023, 7:18 AM	Ē.	4/6/2023, 11:26 AM	6			Save
								Languages
								English (United States)

Illustration 114: Welcome page - My content - Properties - Schedule 31

5.4.3.3 Check the schedule of your report

1. To check the schedule of your report you have to navigate to the "Personal



Illustration 115: Welcome page - Personal menu

2. Click on "My schedules and subscriptions".

³¹ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

SCT01 - Finalised matched instructions



Illustration 116: Welcome page - Personal menu - My schedules and subscriptions

3. You can verify the reports that are scheduled.



Illustration 117: Welcome page - Personal menu - My schedules and subscriptions - Schedule Refer to chapter Personal menu [▶ 10] for further information. ³²

5.5 Predefined reports

5.5.1 T2S Cash account (SCT)

5.5.1.1 SCT01 - Finalised matched instructions

Context ofThis report shows the cash activity for all finalised matched settlement instruc-
tions (SI) at CB, PB or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a selected pe-
riod of time. The volume of finalised matched instructions per transaction type /
sub-category together with the aggregated matched values and settled values
are shown.

This report can be used by CB users.

Report This report can be reached in the following way:

Access | Content >> Team content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> SCT - T2S Cash account >> SCT01

³² This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



Illustration 118: SCT01 prompt screen

target T2S

Field Description	SCT01 – Finalised matched instructions – Prompt Screen					
	Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar. This field is mandatory.				
	Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar. For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected. This field is mandatory.				
	Currency	You can use this drop-down field to select the currency. This field is mandatory.				
	Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or several party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which be- long to the default data scope of the user's party. This field is optional.				
	T2S DCA number	You can use this drop-down field to select one or several T2S DCA numbers. This field will show all related T2S DCAs, which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all T2S DCA numbers beloging to the default data sope of the user's party.				
		This field is optional.				
Screenshot	t 2 s	SCT01 – T2S DCA – Finalised matched instructions cash side				

Screenshot

72S DCA - Finalised matched instructions cash side										
	Debit				Credit			Total		
Transaction type code	Transaction sub-category	Volume of settlement instruction	Matched value	Settled value	Volume of settlement instruction	Matched value	Settled value	Volume of settlement instruction	Matched value	Settled value
DVP	CATR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STND	4,449	766,364,398.63	153,673,959.11	4,449	766,364,154.63	153,673,959.11	8,898	1,532,728,553.26	307,347,918.22
DWP	CATR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STND	1,976	122,302,164.12	120,947,449.16	1,976	122,302,184.12	120,947,449.16	3,952	244,604,348.24	241,894,898.32
PFOD	CATR	815	6,250,099.15	6,217,593.12	815	6,250,099.15	6,217,593.12	1,630	12,500,198.30	12,435,186.24
	STND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Т	otal	7,240	894,916,661.90	280,839,001.39	7,240	894,916,437.90	280,839,001.39	14,480	1,789,833,099.80	561,678,002.78

Illustration 119: SCT01 output screen

09-15 to: 2023-09-15

m: 2020 y : Euro

Field Description	SCT01 – Fi	nalised matched instructions – Output Screen
	Transaction type code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement trans- action.
		Possible values are:
		DVP (delivery versus payment)
		DWP (delivery with payment)
		I PFOD (payment free of delivery)
	Transaction sub-cate- gory	Shows the transaction sub-category of the settlement transaction.
		Possible values are:
		CATR (cash transfer)
		I STND (standard)
		Debit
	Volume of settlement instructions	A count of all finalised matched SIs on the debit side dur- ing the selected date range, per transaction type code and sub-category.
	Matched value	Sum of the matched settlement amounts of all finalised matched SIs on the debit side during the selected date range per transaction type code and sub-category.
	Settled value	Sum of the settled settlement amounts of all finalised matched SIs on the debit side during the selected date range per transaction type code and sub-category.
		Credit
	Volume of settlement instructions	A count of all finalised matched SIs on the credit side dur- ing the selected date range, per transaction type code and sub-category.
	Matched value	Sum of the matched settlement amounts of all finalised matched SIs on the credit side during the selected date range per transaction type code and sub-category.
	Settled value	Sum of the settled settlement amounts of all finalised matched SIs on the credit side during the selected date range per transaction type code and sub-category.
	Total (per transac	tion type code/settlement transaction sub-category)



SCT01 – Finalised matched instructions – Output Screen			
Volume of settlement instructions	Sum of 'Volume of settlement instructions' over debit and credit.		
Matched value	Sum of 'Matched value' over debit and credit.		
Settled value	Sum of 'Settled value' over debit and credit.		
	Total		
Total	Sum for each column, summed over all transaction type / sub-category combinations. ³³		
5.5.1.2 SCT02 – Detailed matched settlement instructions			

Context ofThis report shows all finalised settlement instructions (SIs) at CB or PB or T2SUsagededicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time.

The volume and values of settlement instructions are displayed per transaction type / sub-category / direction (debit or credit) and the settlement status.

This report can be used by CB users.

Report This report can be reached in the following way:

Access

I Content >> Team content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >>
 SCT - T2S Cash account >> SCT02

³³ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

Screenshot	SCT02 - T2S DCA - Detailed matched settlement instruction – Prompt								
	Date from: Date to:	* Feb 15, 2021							
		*							
	Currency:	Euro 🗸							
		Keywords: Please search Input keywords here → Select all ← No Results	and select the party BIC						
	Party BIC:	NO RESULTS							
		Starts with any of these keywords \checkmark							
		Case Insensitive	Select all Deselect all						
		Keywords: Please search Input keywords here Select all	and select the T2S DCA numbe						
		No Results							
	T2S DCA number								
		Starts with any of these keywords $$							
		Case Insensitive	Select all Deselect al						



target | T2S

Field Description	SCT02 – Detailed matched settlement instructions – Prompt screen					
	Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar. This field is mandatory.				
	Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.				
		For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected.				
		This field is mandatory.				
	Currency	You can use this drop-down field to select the cur- rency.				
		This field is mandatory.				
	Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party. This field is optional.				
	T2S DCA number	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral T2S DCA numbers. This field will show all related T2S DCAs, which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all T2S DCA numbers beloging to the de- fault data sope of the user's party.				
		This field is optional.				
Screenshot	T2S DCA - Detailed finalised settlement instructions - volume T2S DCA - Detailed finalised settlem	Int Pathyctions - value				

Screenshot

SCT02 - T2S DCA - Detailed finalised settlement instructions - volume													
on Date from 221.02.15 (no. 221.00.15) (2023.00.15) (200400) (2023.00.15) (2023.00.													
S DCA - Detailed finalised settlement instructions - volume													
	Debit			Credit				Total					
			Debit				Credit				lotal		
ransaction type code	Transaction sub-category	Volume totally settled		Volume totally cancelled	Total	Volume totally settled	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled	Volume totally cancelled	Total	Volume totally settled		Volume totally cancelled	Total
ransaction type code DVP	Transaction sub-category CATR	Volume totally settled		Volume totally cancelled	Total 0	Volume totally settled		Volume totally cancelled 0	Total 0	Volume totally settled 0		Volume totally cancelled	Total
		Volume totally settled 0 4,449		Volume totally cancelled 0 2,872	0	Volume totally settled 0 4,449		Volume totally cancelled 0 2,847	Total 0 7,514	Volume totally settled 0 8,898		0	Total 0 15,053
	CATR	0	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled 0	0	0	0	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled 0	0	0	0	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled 0	0	1
DVP	CATR	0	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled 0	0	0	0	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled 0	0	0	0	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled 0	0	15,05
DVP	CATR STND CATR	0 4,449 0	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled 0	0 2,872 0	0 7,539 0	0 4,449 0	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled 0 218 0	0 2,847 0	0 7,514 0	0 8,898 0	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled 0 436 0	0 5,719 0	15,05 5,12
DVP	CATR STND CATR STND	0 4,449 0 1,976	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled 0	0 2,872 0 510	0 7,539 0 2,560	0 4,449 0 1,976	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled 0 218 0	0 2,847 0 512	0 7,514 0 2,562	0 8,898 0 3,952	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled 0 436 0	0 5,719 0 1,022	15,053 0 5,122

Illustration 121: SCT02 output screen, tab 1



Predefined reports

SCT02 – Detailed matched settlement instructions

TARGET -SECURITIES				1	SCT02 - T2S	DCA – Detail	led finalis	ed settlem	ent instructi	ons – value			
										ono ranao			
1													
Filters Date from : 2021	-02-15 to: 2023-09-15												
Currency : Euro													
T2S DCA - Detailed fin	alised settlement instruction	is - value											
				Debit					Credit				Total
Transaction type code	Transaction sub-category	Matched value	Value totally settled	Value partially settled	Value partially cancelled	Value totally cancelled	Matched value	Value totally settled	Value partially settled	Value partially cancelled	Value totally cancelled	Matched value	Settled value (totally & partially)
DVP	CATR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DVP	CATR	0 766,364,398.63	0 150,103,125.84	0 3,570,833.27	0 1,797,786.73	610,926,610.73	0 766,364,154.63	0	0 3,570,833.27	0	0 610,926,366.73	0 1,532,728,553.26	0 307.347.918.22
DVP		0 766,364,398.63 0	0 150,103,125.84 0	0 3,570,833.27 0	0 1,797,786.73 0	0 610.926,610.73 0	0 766,364,154.63 0	0 150,103,125.84 0	0 3,570,833.27 0	0 1,797,786.73 0	0 610,926,366.73 0	0 1,532,728,553.26 0	0 307,347,918.22 0
	STND	0 766,364,398.63 0 122,302,164.12	0	0 3,570,833.27 0 503,453.04	0	0	0	0	0	0 1,797,786.73 0 499,286.96	0	0	0 307,347,918.22 0 241,894,898.32
	STND CATR	0	0 120,443,996.12	0	0	0	0 122,302,184.12	0 120,443,996.12	0 503,453.04	0	0	0	0 241,894,898.32
DWP	STND CATR STND CATR	0 122,302,164.12	0 120,443,996.12	0 503,453.04	0 499,286.96	0 855,508.00	0 122,302,184.12	0 120,443,996.12	0 503,453.04	0 499,286.96	0 855,528.00	0 244,604,348.24	0 241,894,898.32
DWP	STND CATR STND	0 122,302,164.12	0 120,443,996.12	0 503,453.04	0 499,286.96	0 855,508.00	0 122,302,184.12	0 120,443,996.12	0 503,453.04	0 499,286.96	0 855,528.00	0 244,604,348.24	0 241,894,898.32
DWP	STND CATR STND CATR	0 122,302,164.12	0 120,443,996.12 6,217,593.12 0	0 503,453.04	0 499,286.96	0 855,508.00 32,530.03 0	0 122,302,184.12	0 120,443,996.12 6,217,593.12 0	0 503,453.04 0.00 0	0 499,286.96	0 855,528.00 32,530.03 0	0 244,604,348.24	0 241,894,898.32 12,435,186.24 0

Illustration 122: SCT02 output screen, tab 2

Field Description	SCT02 – Detailed matched settlement instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN – Tab 1						
	T2S DCA – De	etailed finalised settlement instructions - volume					
	Transaction type code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement trans- action.					
		Possible values are:					
		DVP (delivery versus payment)					
		DWP (delivery with payment)					
		I PFOD (payment free of delivery)					
	Transaction sub-cate- gory	Shows the transaction sub-category of the settlement transaction.					
		Possible values are:					
		CATR (cash transfer)					
		STND (standard)					
	Debit						
	Volume totally settled	A count of the number of totally settled SIs found on the debit side within the requested period, per transaction type and sub-category.					
	Volume partially set- tled / partially can- celled	A count of the number of partially settled/partially can- celled SIs found on the debit side within the requested du- ration, per transaction type and sub-category.					
	Volume totally can- celled	A count of the number of totally cancelled matched SIs found on the debit side within the requested duration, per transaction type and sub-category.					
	Total	Sum of 'Volume totally settled', 'Volume partially settled / partially cancelled' and 'Volume totally cancelled' on the debit side, per transaction type and sub-category.					
		Credit					

SCT02 – Detailed matched settlement instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN – Tab 1 T2S DCA – Detailed finalised settlement instructions - volume						
Volume totally settled	A count of the number of totally settled SIs found on the credit side within the requested duration, per transaction type and sub-category.					
Volume partially set- tled / partially can- celled	A count of the number of partially settled/partially can- celled SIs found on the credit side within the requested duration, per transaction type and sub-category.					
Volume totally can- celled	A count of the number of totally cancelled matched SIs found on the credit side within the requested duration, per transaction type and sub-category.					
Total	Sum of 'Volume totally settled', 'Volume partially settled / partially cancelled' and 'Volume totally cancelled' on the credit side, per transaction type and sub-category.					
Total (per transac	tion type code/settlement transaction sub-category)					
Volume totally settled	Sum of 'Volume totally settled' over debit and credit.					
Volume partially set- tled / partially can- celled	Sum of 'Volume partially settled / partially cancelled' over debit and credit.					
Volume totally can- celled	Sum of 'Volume totally cancelled' over debit and credit.					
Total	Sum of 'Total' over debit and credit					
	Total					
Total	Sum for each column, summed over all transaction type / sub-category combinations.					

SCT02 – Detailed matched settlement instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN – Tab 2 T2S DCA – Detailed finalised settlement instructions - value						
Transaction type code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement trans- action.					
	Possible values are:					
	DVP (delivery versus payment)					
	DWP (delivery with payment)					
	I PFOD (payment free of delivery)					
Transaction sub-cate- gory	Shows the transaction sub-category of the settlement transaction.					
	Possible values are:					
	CATR (cash transfer)					
	I STND (standard)					
	Debit					
Matched value	Sum over matched settlement amounts of all finalised SIs on the debit side within the requested duration, per trans- action type and sub-category.					
Value totally settled	Sum over settled settlement amounts of all finalised SIs on the debit side and totally settled within the requested duration, per transaction type and sub-category.					
Value partially settled	Sum over settled settlement amounts of all finalised SIs on the debit side and partially settled within the requested duration, per transaction type and sub-category.					
Value partially can- celled	Sum over all unsettled matched settlement amounts of all finalised SIS on the debit side and partially cancelled within the requested duration, per transaction type and sub-category.					
Value totally can- celled	Sum of the matched settlement amounts of all finalised SIs on the debit side which were totally cancelled within the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-cate- gory.					
	Credit					

SCT02 – Detailed matched settlement instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN – Tab 2 T2S DCA – Detailed finalised settlement instructions - value						
Matched value	Sum over matched settlement amounts of all finalised SIs on the credit side within the requested duration, per trans- action type and sub-category.					
Value totally settled	Sum over settled settlement amounts of all finalised SIs on the credit side and totally settled within the requested duration, per transaction type and sub-category.					
Value partially settled	Sum over settled settlement amounts of all finalised SIs on the credit side and partially settled within the requested duration, per transaction type and sub-category.					
Value partially can- celled	Sum over all unsettled matched settlement amounts of all finalised SIS on the credit side and partially cancelled within the requested duration, per transaction type and sub-category.					
Value totally can- celled	Sum of the matched settlement amounts of all finalised SIs on the credit side which were totally cancelled within the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-cate- gory.					
Total (per transac	tion type code/settlement transaction sub-category)					
Matched value	Sum of 'Matched value' over debit and credit.					
Settled value (totally + partially)	Sum of 'Value totally settled' plus 'Value partially settled' over debit and credit.					
	Total					
Total	Sum for each column, summed over all transaction type / sub-category combinations. ³⁴					

5.5.1.3 SCT03 – Follow up by time slot of settlement activity

Context ofThis report shows all finalised settlement instructions (SIs) per time slots of theUsagesettlement date in an array at CB, PB or T2S DCA level, during a chosen period
of time.

³⁴ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

The settlement instructions (SI) are displayed as aggregated volumes and values according to the transaction type code, the transaction sub-category, the T2S-DCA debit/credit code, the settlement status and T2S time slot

This report can be used by CB users.

This report can be reached in the following way:

Report

Access

I Content >> Team content >> s >> T2S >> Predefined Reports
>> SCT - T2S Cash account >> SCT03

Screenshot

SCT05 – Follow up by time slot of settlement act

Date from: Date to: Currency:	 May 15, 2021 Sep 15, 2023 Euro ~ Keywords: Input keywords here Select all No Results 	Please search and select the party BIC \rightarrow \leftarrow
Party BIC:	Starts with any of these keywords ∽	
T2S DCA number:	 Case Insensitive Keywords: Input keywords here Select all No Results Starts with any of these keywords Case Insensitive 	Select all Deselect all Please search and select the T2S DCA number

SCT03 - T2S DCA - Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity

Illustration 123: SCT03 Prompt

Field Description	SCT03 – Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – Prompt screen					
	Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar. This field is mandatory.				
	Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.				
		For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected.				
		This field is mandatory.				
	Currency	You can use this drop-down field to select the cur- rency.				
		This field is mandatory.				
	Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party.				
		This field is optional.				
	T2S DCA number	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral T2S DCA numbers. This field will show all related T2S DCAs, which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all T2S DCA numbers beloging to the de- fault data sope of the user's party.				
		This field is optional.				

SCT03 - T2S DCA - Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity

SCT03 - Follow up by time slot of settlement activity

Screenshot

SCT03 - T2S DCA - Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - value SCT03 - T2S DCA - Follow-up by time slot of settle

+

SCT03 - T2S DCA - Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - volume

	L	J	C		č		
_	TAR	GE	т	S E I	UR	n	1
-	_	_	-		-	-	

Filters Date from : 2021-05-15 Date to: 2023-09-15 Currency : Euro T2S DCA - Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - volume

			Volume of instructions -	Volume of instructions - Debit	Volume of instructions - Credit
Transaction type code	Transaction sub-category	Settlement status	Volume	Volume	Volume
		Totally cancelled	5,000	2,001	1,295
DVP	REPO	Totally cancelled		34	34
		Totally settled		959	959
	STND	Partially settled		218	218
		Totally cancelled		2,872	2,847
		Totally settled		4,449	4,449
DWP	STND	Partially settled		74	74
		Totally cancelled		510	512
		Totally settled		1,976	1,976
FOP	COBS	Totally cancelled	14		
		Totally settled	236		
	PLED	Totally settled	1,540		
	REAL	Partially settled	312		
		Totally cancelled	3,757		
		Totally settled	4,930		
	REPO	Totally cancelled	60		
		Totally settled	648		
	STND	Partially settled	476		
		Totally cancelled	17,826	23	23

Illustration 124: SCT03 output screen, tab 1





Value of instructions - Value of instructions - Debit Value of instructions - Credit Transaction type code Transaction sub-category Settlement status Value Value Value Totally cancelled 0.00 0.00 0.00 DVP REPO Totally cancelled 0.00 0.00 62,763,930.00 62,763,930.00 Totally settled STND Partially settled 3,570,833.27 3,570,833.27 Totally cancelled 0.00 0.00 150,103,125.84 Totally settled 150,103,125.84 Partially settled Totally cancelled DWP STND 503,453.04 503,453.04 0.00 0.00 120,443,996.12 120,443,996.12 Totally settled Totally cancelled FOP COBS 0.00 Totally settled 0.00 PLED Totally settled 0.00 REAL Partially settled 0.00 Totally cancelled 0.00 Totally settled 0.00 REPO Totally cancelled 0.00 Totally settled 0.00 STND Partially settled 0.00 Totally cancelled 0.00 0.00 0.00

Illustration 125: SCT03 output screen, tab 2

Field Description	SCT03 – Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – OUTPUT SCREEN – Tab 1 T2S DCA – Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - volume							
	TZS DCA = FUI	ow-up by time slot of settlement activity - volume						
	Transaction type code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement trans- action.						
		Possible values are:						
		DVP (delivery versus payment)						
		DWP (delivery with payment)						
		I PFOD (payment free of delivery)						
	Transaction sub-cate- gory	Shows the transaction sub-category of the settlement transaction.						
		Possible values are:						
		I CATR (cash transfer)						
		I STND (standard)						
	Settlement status	Shows the status of the settlement instruction.						
		Possible values are:						
		I Totally settled						
		Partially settled / partially cancelled						
		I Totally cancelled						
	Volume of instructions - debit							
	Time slots (one line per time slot):	Shows the aggregated volume of the SIs (debit side) for each designated time slot, within the transaction type						
	I 1st NTS cycle	code / transaction subcategory / settlement status combi-						
	Last NTS cycle	nation.						
	I RT1 before intra-							
	day DVP cut-off							
	 RT2 before EOD intraday credit re- imbursement 							
	I RT3 before EOD intraday FOP cut- off							
	RT4 after intraday							

SCT03 – Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – OUTPUT SCREEN – Tab 1 T2S DCA – Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - volume					
Volume of instructions - credit					
 Time slots (one line per time slot): 1 st NTS cycle Last NTS cycle RT1 before intraday DVP cut-off RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement RT3 before EOD intraday FOP cutoff RT4 after intraday FOP cutoff 	Shows the aggregated volume of the SIs (credit side) for each designated time slot, within the transaction type code / transaction subcategory / settlement status combi- nation.				
	Total				
Total	Sum for each column, summed over all transaction type / sub-category combinations.				

	by time slot of settlement activity – OUTPUT SCREEN – Tab 2 Ilow-up by time slot of settlement activity - value
Transaction type	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement trans-
code	action. Possible values are:
	 DVP (delivery versus payment)
	DWP (delivery with payment)
	 PFOD (payment free of delivery)
Transaction sub-cate-	Shows the transaction sub-category of the settlement
gory	transaction.
	Possible values are:

SCT03 – Follow	up by time	slot of settle	ment activity
00100 1000	ap by anto	0001 01 001110	inonic douvity

SCT03 – Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – OUTPUT SCREEN – Tab 2 T2S DCA – Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - value					
	CATR (cash transfer)				
	I STND (standard)				
Settlement status	Shows the status of the settlement instruction.				
	Possible values are:				
	I Totally settled				
	Partially settled				
	Totally cancelled				
	Partially cancelled				
Value of instructions - debit					
Time slots (one line per time slot):	Shows the aggregated amount of the SIs (debit side) for each designated time slot, within the transaction type code / transaction subcategory / settlement status combi-				
I 1st NTS cycle I Last NTS cycle	nation.				
I RT1 before intra- day DVP cut-off					
I RT2 before EOD intraday credit re- imbursement					
I RT3 before EOD intraday FOP cut- off					
I RT4 after intraday FOP cut-off					
Value of instructions - credit					

SCT03 – Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – OUTPUT SCREEN – Tab 2 T2S DCA – Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - value					
 Time slots (one line per time slot): 1 1st NTS cycle Last NTS cycle RT1 before intra- day DVP cut-off RT2 before EOD intraday credit re- imbursement RT3 before EOD intraday FOP cut- off RT4 after intraday FOP cut-off 	Shows the aggregated amount of the SIs (credit side) for each designated time slot, within the transaction type code / transaction subcategory / settlement status combi- nation.				
	Total				
Total	Sum for each column, summed over all transaction type / sub-category combinations. ³⁵				

5.5.1.4 SCT04 – Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods

Context of Usage	 This report shows the settlement activity for two time periods at CB, PB or T2S dedicated cash account level, to allow its comparison between these two periods of time. The settlement instructions (SI) are displayed as aggregated volumes and values according to the transaction type code, the transaction sub-category, the T2S-DCA debit/credit code and the settlement status. 						
						This report can be used by CB users.	
	Report	This report can be reached in the following way:					
Access	<pre>I Content >> Team content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> SCT - T2S Cash account >> SCT04</pre>						

³⁵ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

Screenshot SCT04 - T2S DCA - Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods Jun 15, 2022 -Period 1 - Date from: Sep 15, 2023 **....** • Date to: * Sep 15, 2022 **•••** Period 2 - Date from: * Sep 15, 2023 **•••** Date to: Euro \sim Currency: Keywords: Please search and select the securities party BIC Input keywords here \rightarrow Select all \leftarrow No Results Party BIC: Starts with any of these keywords ~ Case Insensitive Select all Deselect all Keywords: Please search and select the T2S DCA number Input keywords here \rightarrow Select all ć No Results T2S DCA number:

Illustration 126: SCT04 Prompt

target T2S

Case Insensitive

Select all Deselect all

Field Description

SCT04 – Comparison o	of settlement activity between two time periods – Prompt Screen
Period 1 Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar. This field is mandatory.
Period 1 Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar. For valid report results, the current day cannot be se-
	lected. This field is mandatory.
Period 2 Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar. This field is mandatory.
Period 2 Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.
	For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected.
	This field is mandatory.
Currency	You can use this drop-down field to select the cur- rency.
	This field is mandatory.
Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party.
	This field is optional.
T2S DCA number	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral T2S DCA numbers. This field will show all related T2S DCAs, which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all T2S DCA numbers beloging to the de- fault data sope of the user's party.
	This field is optional.

target T2S

Statistical Information Part

Predefined reports

2023-09-15 12:17:29 IAC - Internal User Acceptance Test

SCT04 - Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods

Screenshot

SCT04 – T2S DCA – Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods	
--	--

		2022-06-15 to: 2023-09-11
	Period 2 - Date from:	2022-09-15 to: 2023-09-15
	Currency	Euro

tas

Period 1: 2022-06-15 - 2	2023-09-15												
			Debit					Credit					
Transaction type code	Transaction sub-category	Volume totally settled	Volume totally cancelled	Value totally settled	Value partially settled	Value partially cancelled	Value totally cancelled	Volume totally settled	Volume totally cancelled	Value totally settled	Value partially settled	Value partially cancelled	Value totally cancelle
DVP	CATR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	STND	4,504	2,889	150,906,622.94	3,570,833.27	1,797,786.73	610,963,552.73	4,504	2,864	150,906,622.94	3,570,833.27	1,797,786.73	610,963,308.7
DWP	CATR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	STND	1,989	513	120,444,449.12	503,453.04	499,286.96	855,574.00	1,989	515	120,444,449.12	503,453.04	499,286.96	855,594.0
PFOD	CATR	819	232	6,217,626.12	0.00	0.00	32,603.34	819	232	6,217,626.12	0.00	0.00	32,603.
	STND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1	Total	7,312	3,634	277,568,698.18	4,074,286.31	2,297,073.69	611,851,730.07	7,312	3,611	277,568,698.18	4,074,286.31	2,297,073.69	611,851,506.0
eriod 2: 2022-09-15 - 2	2023-09-15				Debit					c	redit		
Transaction type code	Transaction sub-category	Volume totally settled	Volume totally cancelled	Value totally settled	Value partially settled	Value partially cancelled	Value totally cancelled	Volume totally settled	Volume totally cancelled	Value totally settled	Value partially settled	Value partially cancelled	Value totally cancelle
DVP	CATR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	STND	4,504	2,889	150,908,622.94	3,570,833.27	1,797,786.73	610,963,552.73	4,504	2,864	150,906,622.94	3,570,833.27	1,797,786.73	610,963,308.
DWP	CATR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	STND	1,989	513	120,444,449.12	503,453.04	499,286.96	855,574.00	1,989	515	120,444,449.12	503,453.04	499,286.96	855,594.
PFOD	CATR	819	232	6,217,626.12	0.00	0.00	32,603.34	819	232	6,217,626.12	0.00	0.00	32,603
	STND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Illustration 127: SCT04 output screen

Field

SCT04 – Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – Output Screen				
	Period 1			
Transaction type code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement trans- action.			
	Possible values are:			
	DVP (delivery versus payment)			
	DWP (delivery with payment)			
	I PFOD (payment free of delivery)			
Transaction sub-cate- gory	Shows the transaction sub-category of the settlement transaction.			
	Possible values are:			
	I CATR (cash transfer)			
	I STND (standard)			
	Debit			
Volume totally settled	A count of the number of totally settled SIs found on the debit side in the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Volume partially set- tled/partially can- celled	A count of the number of partially settled/partially can- celled SIs found on the debit side in the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Volume totally can- celled	A count of the number of totally cancelled matched SIs found on the debit side in the period 1 duration, per trans- action type and sub-category.			

SCT04 – Comparis	son of settlement activity between two time periods – Output Screen
Value totally settled	Sum of the settled settlement amounts of all finalised SIs that were debited and totally settled within the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.
Value partially settled	Sum of all partial settlement amounts of all finalised SIs that were debited and reached final status within the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.
Value partially can- celled	Sum of all unsettled settlement amounts of all finalised SIs that were debited and reached final status within the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.
Value totally can- celled	Sum of the settlement amounts of all finalised SIs on the debit side which were totally cancelled within the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.
	Credit
Volume totally settled	A count of the number of totally settled SIs found on the credit side in the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.
Volume partially set- tled/partially can- celled	A count of the number of partially settled/partially can- celled SIs found on the credit side in the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.
Volume totally can- celled	A count of the number of totally cancelled matched SIs found on the credit side in the period 1 duration, per trans- action type and sub-category.
Value totally settled	Sum of the settled settlement amounts of all finalised SIs that were credited and totally settled within the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.
Value partially settled	Sum of all partial settlement amounts of all finalised SIs that were credited and reached final status within the pe- riod 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.
Value partially can- celled	Sum of all unsettled settlement amounts of all finalised SIs that were credited and reached final status within the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.
Value totally can- celled	Sum of the settlement amounts of all finalised SIs on the credit side which were totally cancelled within the period 1 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.



SCT04 – Comparis	son of settlement activity between two time periods – Output Screen			
Total (Period 1 - final)				
Total	Sum for each column, summed over all transaction type / sub-category combinations.			
	Period 2			
Transaction type code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement trans- action.			
	Possible values are:			
	DVP (delivery versus payment)			
	DWP (delivery with payment)			
	I PFOD (payment free of delivery)			
Transaction sub-cate- gory	Shows the transaction sub-category of the settlement transaction.			
	Possible values are:			
	CATR (cash transfer)			
	I STND (standard)			
	Debit			
Volume totally settled	A count of the number of totally settled SIs found on the debit side in the period 2 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Volume partially set- tled/partially can- celled	A count of the number of partially settled/partially can- celled SIs found on the debit side in the period 2 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Volume totally can- celled	A count of the number of totally cancelled matched SIs found on the debit side in the period 2 duration, per trans- action type and sub-category.			
Value totally settled	Sum of the settled settlement amounts of all finalised SIs that were debited and totally settled within the period 2 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Value partially settled	Sum of all partial settlement amounts of all finalised SIs that were debited and reached final status within the pe- riod 2 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			

SCT04 – Comparis	son of settlement activity between two time periods – Output Screen			
Value partially can- celled	Sum of all unsettled settlement amounts of all finalised SIs that were debited and reached final status within the period 2 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Value totally can- celled	Sum of the settlement amounts of all finalised SIs on the debit side which were totally cancelled within the period 2 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
	Credit			
Volume totally settled	A count of the number of totally settled SIs found on the credit side in the period 2 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Volume partially set- tled/partially can- celled	A count of the number of partially settled/partially can- celled SIs found on the credit side in the period 2 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Volume totally can- celled	A count of the number of totally cancelled matched SIs found on the credit side in the period 2 duration, per trans- action type and sub-category.			
Value totally settled	Sum of the settled settlement amounts of all finalised SIs that were credited and totally settled within the period 2 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Value partially settled	Sum of all partial settlement amounts of all finalised SIs that were credited and reached final status within the period 2 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Value partially can- celled	Sum of all unsettled settlement amounts of all finalised SIs that were credited and reached final status within the period 2 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Value totally can- celled	Sum of the settlement amounts of all finalised SIs on the credit side which were totally cancelled within the period 2 duration, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Total (Period 2 - final)				
Total	Sum for each column, summed over all transaction type / sub-category combinations. ³⁶			

³⁶ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

5.5.1.5 SCT05 – Follow-up by time slot of cash postings

Context of Usage	This report shows the cash postings at CB, PB or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a selected period of time. The cash postings activity of the specified T2S accounts are displayed as volume and value for each time slot of the busi- ness day with a total per balance type.
	This report can be used by CB users.
Report	This report can be reached in the following way:
Access	<pre>I Content >> Team content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> SCT - T2S Cash account >> SCT05</pre>



Screenshot

target T2S

SCT05 - T2S DCA - Follow-up by time slot of cash postings

Date from: Date to: Currency:	* May 15, 2022 * Sep 15, 2023 * EUR ~		
Party BIC:	Keywords: Input keywords here Select all No Results Starts with any of these keywords	\rightarrow \leftarrow	Please search and select the party BIC
T2S DCA number:	Case Insensitive Keywords: Input keywords here Select all No Results Starts with any of these keywords Case Insensitive	\rightarrow \leftarrow	Select all Deselect all Please search and select the T2S DCA number

Illustration 128: SCT05 Prompt screen

Field Description

SCT05 – Follow-up by time slot of cash postings – Prompt Screen

	by time slot of cash postings – r tompt ocreen
Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar. This field is mandatory.
Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.
	For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected.
	This field is mandatory.
Currency	You can use this drop-down field to select the cur- rency.
	This field is mandatory.
Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party.
	This field is optional.
T2S DCA number	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral T2S DCA numbers. This field will show all related T2S DCAs, which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all T2S DCA numbers belonging to the default data scope of the user's party.
	This field is optional.

Screenshot



SCT05 -	T2S DCA - Follow-u	p by time slot of	cash postings

bit bit<															
$ \begin tabular and tabular $							Volume						Value		
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				1st NTS cycle	Last NTS cycle	RT1 before intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before EOD intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after intraday FOP cut-off	1st NTS cycle	Last NTS cycle	RT1 before intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before EOD intraday FOP cut-off	
Image Image <t< td=""><td>ocking</td><td>Settlement</td><td>Debit</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td></td><td>4 5</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td></td><td>4</td></t<>	ocking	Settlement	Debit	0	1	2	3		4 5	0	1	2	3		4
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		restrictions		0	1	2	3		4 5	0	1	2	3		4
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				0	2	4	6	1		0	2	4	6		8
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		Total		0	2	4	6	1			2	4	6		5
			Credit	0	2	4	6	1			2	4	6		3
				0	2	4	6		3 10	0	2	4	6		5
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	SD	Settlement		0	1	4	3		1 5	0	1	2	3		6
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	ocking 1	resultations		0	1		3		1 5	0	1	2	3		4
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				0	2	4	6				2	4	6		1
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		Total		0	2	4	6				2	4	6		4
Buildy framery Center Obt 0 1 2 1 2 3 Arrow Center 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 Arrow Main 0 2 4 6 0 1 2 3 Settimenty Detain Detain 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 Arrow Detain 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 Arrow Detain 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 Arrow Detain 0 2 4 6 6 1 0 1 2 3 Arrow Detain 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3			Credit	0	2	4	6				2	4	6		4
Credit 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 Total 0 2 4 6 10 0 2 4 6 Stittment Infinition Debt 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 Total 0 2 4 6 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 3 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 3 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 3 3 5 0 1 2 3 3 3 5 0 1 2 3 3 3 4				0	2	4	6		3 10	0	2	4	6		4
Total 0 2 4 6 10 0 2 44 6 Betti forcest Interfacest Total Debt 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 Total 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 Total 0 2 4 6 6 10 0 2 4 6 Stittment Debt 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3	liverable	Liquidity Transfers		0	1	4	3		4 5	0	1	2	3		4
Settlement Instruction Debt 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 Total 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 Total 0 2 4 6 0 10 0 2 4 6 Stittment Debt 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3				0	1		3		1 5	0	1	2	3		4
Instructions Credit 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3 Total 0 2 4 6 8 10 0 2 4 6 Stiffment Debit 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3				0	2		6		s 10	0	2	4	6		쇍
Total 0 2 4 6 6 10 0 2 4 6 Stiffment 0ebd 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3					1		3		1 5	U	1	2	3		4
Settlement Debit 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3					1		3		5	0	1	2	3		4
Settlement Uebit 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 5		C-111-1-1-1			2		0		10	0	2	4	0		2
restrictions Credit 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 1 2 3		restrictions		0	1		3		5	0	1	2	3		끝

Illustration 129: SCT05 output screen

IAC - Inter

Field Description	SCT05 – Follow	y-up by time slot of cash postings – Output Screen
	Balance type	Shows the balance type for which the cash postings are displayed from the possible values:
		I Earmarking
		I Blocking
		I CoSD blocking
		I Deliverable
		I Reservation
		For origin = "Liquidity Transfer", only balance type = Deliverable" is possible.
	Origin	Shows the posting origin for which the cash postings are displayed from the possible values:
		Settlement instructions
		Settlement restrictions
		Liquidity transfers (only balance type "Deliverable")
		I Total for all types
	Debit	The aggregation within origin of the cash postings on the debited side
	Credit	The aggregation within origin of the cash postings on the credited side
	Total (per balance type / origin)	The sums of 'Volume' and 'Value' across 'Debit' and 'Credit' per column, within origin.
	 Time slots: 1st NTS cycle Last NTS cycle RT1 before intra- day DVP cut-off RT2 before EOD intraday credit re- imbursement RT3 before EOD intraday FOP cut- 	The aggregation within debit/credit/total of all cash post- ings found for each designated time-slot.

SCT05 – Follow	y-up by time slot of cash postings – Output Screen
I RT4 after intraday FOP cut-off	
Volume	The aggregated number of cash postings are displayed for each balance type, origin and debit/credit/total within each of the above time slots.
Value	The aggregated amount of cash postings are displayed for each balance type, origin and debit/credit/total within each of the above time slots.
 Total (per balance type): I otal earmarking I otal blocking I otal COSD blocking I otal deliverable I otal reservation 	The sums of 'Volume' and 'Value' across 'Debit' and 'Credit' per column, over all origins within balance type.
Total (final)	The sums of 'Volume' and 'Value' across 'Debit' and 'Credit' per column, over all balance types. ³⁷

5.5.2 T2S Securities account (SST)

5.5.2.1 SST01 – Finalised matched instructions

Context ofThis report shows volumes, values and quantities for all finalised settlement in-
structions (SIs), at CSD or CSD participant or securities account level, during a
selected period of time. The settlement instructions are filtered according the set-
tlement types of the securities and the currency of the settlements that the user
selects.

³⁷ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



	The report delivers the volume of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period whether settled, partially settled or cancelled, the total of orig- inal quantity whether settled, partially settled or cancelled, the settled quantity, the matched value and the settled value.
	The results are displayed aggregated per transaction type code, transaction sub- category and securities movement type.
	This report can be used by CSD users.
Report	This report can be reached in the following way:
Access	I Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> SST - T2S Se- curities account >> SST01



Screenshot


SST01 - Finalised matched instructions

ST01 - Securitie	s account - Finalised mat	tche	d instructions - Prompt
Date from:	* Dec 18, 2023		
Date to:	* Dec 18, 2023		
Currency:	* Currency Name ~		
Settlement type:	* FAMT - Nominal UNIT - Units		
	Keywords:		Please search and select the securities party BIC
	Input keywords here	\rightarrow	
	Select all	÷	
	No Results		
Party BIC:			
	Starts with any of these keywords \checkmark		
	Case Insensitive		Select all Deselect all
	Keywords:		Please search and select the securities account number
	Input keywords here	\rightarrow	
	Select all	\leftarrow	
	No Results		
Securities account number			
Securices account number			
	Starts with any of these keywords $ \smallsetminus $		
	Case Insensitive		Select all Deselect all



Predefined reports

SST01 - Finalised matched instructions

	Keywords:	Please search and select the ISIN
	Input keywords here	
	Select all	\rightarrow \leftarrow
	No Results	
ISIN:		
	Starts with any of these keywords $\!$	
	 Case Insensitive 	Select all Deselect all
	DELI	
Securities movement type:	RECE	

Illustration 130: SST01 prompt screen

Field Description	SST01 – Finalised matched instructions – Prompt Screen			
	Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar. This field is mandatory.		
	Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.		
		For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected.		
		This field is mandatory.		
	Currency	Currency in which the SIs are settled. You can use this drop-down field to select the cur- rency.		
		This field is mandatory.		
	Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party.		
		This field is optional.		

SST01 – Finalised matched instructions – Prompt Screen			
Securities account num- ber	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral securities account numbers. This field will show all related securities accounts which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all securities ac- count numbers belonging to the default data scope of the user's party. This field is optional.		
ISIN	The report output contains only settlement instruc- tions with the selected securities. This field is optional.		
Securities movement type	 This selection specifies if the movement on a securities account results from a delivery or a receive instruction. Possible values: DELI RECE This field is optional. 		

Screenshot

CSDYATFF801 - CSD-AT-	-Range8 - AB										
Filters Currency : Settlement type :	2021-01-18 Date to: 2023-12-18 Euro FAMT - Nominal etailled finalised settlement instruction	ons – volume									
			DEL					RECE			
Transaction type code	Settlement transaction sub-category	Volume of settlement instructions	Instructed quantity	Settled quantity	Matched value	Settled value	Volume of settlement instructions	Instructed quantity	Settled quantity	Matched value	Settled value
DVP	STND	24	128,000	87,500	133,900.00	91,382.36	24	128,000	87,500	133,900.00	91,382.3
FOP	STND	69	252,500	251,500	0.00	0.00	69	252,500	251,500	0.00	0.0
Total		93	380,500	339,000	133,900.00	91,382.36	93	380,500	339,000	133,900.00	91,382.3
	Total										
Transaction type code	Settlement transaction sub-category	Volume of settlement instructions	Instructed quantity	Settled quantity	Matched value	Settled value					
DVP	STND	48	256,000	175,000	267,800.00	182,764.72					
	STND	138	505.000	503.000	0.00	0.00					
FOP	3110										

Illustration 131: SST01 output screen

Field Description SST01 – Finalised matched instructions – Output Screen DELI (only filled if movement type filter selected 'DELI' or all) Transaction type code Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period duration of time from the possible values: DVP (delivery versus payment) DWP (delivery with payment)

SST01 – Fi	nalised matched instructions – Output Screen
	FOP (free of payment)PFOD (payment free of delivery)
Transaction sub-cate- gory	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values:
	 ALOP, BPDF, BPIN, BPSU, COBS, COBR, COCP, CORT, CORU, EPDE, EPIS, REAL, RERV, REPO, RPDE, RPIN, RPSU, STND
Volume of settlement instructions	Count of the number of finalised DELI settlement instruc- tions within the given search criteria, per transaction type code and settlement transaction sub-category.
Instructed quantity	Sum of instructed settlement quantities of the DELI settle- ment instructions, per transaction type code and sub-cate- gory
Settled quantity	Sum of settled quantities of the DELI settlement instruc- tions, per transaction type code and sub-category
Matched value	Sum of matched settlement amounts of the DELI settle- ment instructions, per transaction type code and sub-cate- gory
Settled value	Sum of settled settlement amounts of the DELI settlement instructions, per transaction type code and sub-category
Total	Sum for each column in 'DELI' body, summed over all transaction type / sub-category combinations.
RECE (only fil	led if movement type filter selected 'RECE' or all)
Transaction type code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period duration of time from the possible values:
	DVP (Delivery versus payment)
	DWP (Delivery with payment)
	FOP (free of payment)PFOD (payment free of delivery)
Transaction sub-cate- gory	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values:
	ALOP, BPDF, BPIN, BPSU, COBS, COBR, COCP, CORT, CORU, EPDE, EPIS, REAL, RERV, REPO, RPDE, RPIN, RPSU, STND

SST01 – Fi	nalised matched instructions – Output Screen
Volume of settlement instructions	Count of the number of finalised RECE settlement instruc- tions within the given search criteria, per transaction type code and settlement transaction sub-category.
Instructed quantity	Sum of instructed settlement quantities of the RECE set- tlement instructions, per transaction type code and sub- category
Settled quantity	Sum of settled quantities of the RECE settlement instruc- tions, per transaction type code and sub-category
Matched value	Sum of matched settlement amounts of the RECE settle- ment instructions, per transaction type code and sub-cate- gory
Settled value	Sum of settled settlement amounts of the RECE settle- ment instructions, per transaction type code and sub-cate- gory
Total	Sum for each column in 'RECE' body, summed over all transaction type / sub-category combinations.

Total (always filled and sums across all movement types selected in the filter)

Transaction type code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period duration of time from the possible values:
	DVP (delivery versus payment)
	DWP (delivery with payment)
	FOP (free of payment)
	I PFOD (payment free of delivery)
Transaction sub-cate- gory	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values:
	I ALOP, BPDF, BPIN, BPSU, COBS, COBR, COCP, CORT, CORU, EPDE, EPIS, REAL, RERV, REPO, RPDE, RPIN, RPSU, STND
Volume of settlement instructions	The sum of 'Volume of settlement instructions' over DELI and RECE, per transaction type code and settlement

transaction sub-category.



SST01 – Finalised matched instructions – Output Screen				
Instructed quantity	The sum of 'Instructed quantity' over DELI and RECE, per transaction type code and settlement transaction sub-cat-egory.			
Settled quantity	The sum of 'Settled quantity' over DELI and RECE, per transaction type code and settlement transaction sub-cat-egory.			
Matched value	The sum of 'Matched value' over DELI and RECE, per transaction type code and settlement transaction sub-cat-egory.			
Settled value	The sum of 'Settled value' over DELI and RECE, per transaction type code and settlement transaction sub-cat-egory.			
Total	Sum for each column in 'Total' body, summed over all transaction type / sub-category combinations. ³⁸			

5.5.2.2 SST02 – Detailed finalised matched instructions

Context ofThis report shows detailed information on volume and quantities for all finalisedUsagesettlement instructions (SIs), at CSD or CSD participant or securities accountlevel, during a selected period of time. The settlement instructions are filtered according the settlement types of the securities that the user selects.

The volume, the instructed quantities and the settled quantities of settlement instructions are displayed per settlement status.

The results are displayed aggregated per transaction type code, transaction subcategory and securities movement type and as totals.

This report can be used by CSD users.

Report This report can be reached in the following way:

Access

I Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> SST - T2S Securities account >> SST02

³⁸ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

Screenshot	SSIUZ – Securitie	es account – Detailed fina	lise	a matched instructions - Prompt
	Date from:	* Sep 15, 2021		
	Date to:	* Sep 15, 2023		
	Settlement type:	* FAMT - Nominal UNIT - Units		
		Keywords:		Please search and select the party BIC
		Input keywords here		
		Select all	\rightarrow	
			<i>←</i>	
		No Results		
	Party BIC:			
		Starts with any of these keywords $\!$		
		Case Insensitive		Select all Deselect all
		Keywords:		Please search and select the securities account number
		Input keywords here	\rightarrow	
		Select all	~	
		No Results	~~~	
		NO Results		
	Securities account number			
		Starts with any of these keywords $ \backsim $		
		Case Insensitive		Select all Deselect all

Screenshot SST02 – Securities account – Detailed finalised matched instructions - Prompt



Predefined reports

SST02 - Detailed finalised matched instructions

	Keywords:	Please search and select the securities ISIN
	Input keywords here	
	Select all	\rightarrow \leftarrow
	No Results	
ISIN:		
	Starts with any of these keywords $ \smallsetminus $	
	 Case Insensitive 	Select all Deselect all
	DELI - Delivery	
Securities movement type:	RECE - Receive	

Illustration 132: SST02 Prompt

Field Description	SST02 – Detailed finalised matched instructions – Prompt screen			
	Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar. This field is mandatory.		
	Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.		
		For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected.		
		This field is mandatory.		
	Currency	Currency in which the SIs are settled.		
		You can use this drop-down field to select the cur- rency.		
		This field is mandatory.		
	Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party.		

SST02 – Detailed fir	nalised matched instructions – Prompt screen
Securities account num- ber	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral securities account numbers. This field will show all related securities accounts which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all securities ac- count numbers belonging to the default data scope of the user's party. This field is optional.
ISIN	The report output contains only settlement instruc- tions with the selected securities. This field is optional.
Securities movement type	This selection specifies if the movement on a securi- ties account results from a delivery or a receive in- struction.
	Possible values:
	I DELI
	I RECE

This field is optional.

Screenshot

ARGETR-SECURITIES	2021-09-15 Date to: 2023-									
era Settlement type	EAMT - Nominal	09-15								
urities account – D	etailled finalised settlemen	t instructions – volume	•							
			DELI			RECE			Total	
ransaction type code	Transaction sub-category	Volume totally settled	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled		Volume totally settled	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled		Volume totally settled	Volume partially settled / partially cancelled	Volume totally cancelled
		0	0	34	0	0	34	0	0	63
DVP	REPO	137	0	9	137	0	9	274	0	18
	STND	842	72	962	842	72	962	1,684	144	1,924
DWP	STND	46	5	98	46	5	98	92	10	195
FOP	COBS	4	0	0	4	0	0	8	0	0
	PLED	106	0	0	106	0	0	212	0	0
	REAL	413	72	112	414	72	222	827	144	334
	REPO	50	0	9	50	0	9	100	0	18
	STND	6,267	70	1,251	6,267	70	1,251	12,534	140	2,502
PFOD	CATR	391	0	134	391	0	134	782	0	268
	PLED	64	0	0	64	0	0	128	0	0
	SPLE	22	0	0	22	0	0	44	0	0
	Total	8,342	219	2,609	8,343	219	2,719	16,685	438	5,328

Illustration 134: SST02 output screen, tab 2

User Handbook R2023.NOV

Field Description	SST02 – Detailed matched settlement instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN – Tab 1 Securities account – Detailed finalised instructions - volume		
	Transaction type code	 Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period duration of time from the possible values: DVP (delivery versus payment) DWP (delivery with payment) FOP (free of payment) PFOD (payment free of delivery) 	
	Settlement transac- tion sub-category	 Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: ALOP, BPDF, BPIN, BPSU, COBS, COBR, COCP, CORT, CORU, EPDE, EPIS, REAL, RERV, REPO, RPDE, RPIN, RPSU, STND 	
		DELI	
	Volume totally settled	A count of the number of totally settled SIs with security movement type DELI, per transaction type and sub-cate-gory.	
	Volume partially set- tled / partially can- celled	A count of the number of partially settled/partially can- celled SIs with security movement type DELI, per transac- tion type and sub-category.	
	Volume totally can- celled	A count of the number of totally cancelled matched SIs with security movement type DELI, per transaction type and sub-category.	
	Total	Sum of 'Volume totally settled', 'Volume partially settled / partially cancelled' and 'Volume totally cancelled' in the 'DELI' sub-table, per transaction type and sub-category.	
		RECE	
	Volume totally settled	A count of the number of totally settled SIs found with se- curity movement type RECE, per transaction type and sub-category.	

SST02 – Detailed matched settlement instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN – Tab 1 Securities account – Detailed finalised instructions - volume				
Volume partially set- tled / partially can- celled	A count of the number of partially settled/partially can- celled SIs with security movement type RECE, per trans- action type and sub-category.			
Volume totally can- celled	A count of the number of totally cancelled matched SIs found with security movement type RECE, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Total	Sum of 'Volume totally settled', 'Volume partially settled / partially cancelled' and 'Volume totally cancelled' in the 'RECE' sub-table, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Total (across all movement types selected in the filter)				
Volume totally settled	Sum of 'Volume totally settled' 'over 'DELI' and 'RECE' sub-tables, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Volume partially set- tled / partially can- celled	Sum of 'Volume partially settled / partially cancelled' 'over 'DELI' and 'RECE' sub-tables, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Volume totally can- celled Sum of 'Volume totally cancelled' 'over 'DELI' and 'I sub-tables, per transaction type and sub-category.				
Total Sum of 'Total' 'over 'DELI' and 'RECE' sub-tables, transaction type and sub-category.				
	Total			
Total	Sum for each column, summed over all transaction type / sub-category combinations.			

SST02 – Detailed matched settlement instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN – Tab 2 Securities account – Detailed finalised instructions - quantity				
Transaction type code	 Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period duration of time from the possible values: DVP (delivery versus payment) DWP (delivery with payment) FOP (free of payment) PFOD (payment free of delivery) 			
Settlement transac- tion sub-category	 Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: ALOP, BPDF, BPIN, BPSU, COBS, COBR, COCP, CORT, CORU, EPDE, EPIS, REAL, RERV, REPO, RPDE, RPIN, RPSU, STND 			
DELI				
Instructed quantity	Sum of instructed settlement quantities of all finalised SIs with securities movement type DELI, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Quantity totally set- tled	Sum of settled settlement quantities of all totally settled SIs with securities movement type DELI, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Quantity partially set- tled	Sum of settled settlement quantities of all partially settled SIs with securities movement type DELI, per transaction type and sub-category.			
Quantity partially can- celled	Sum of unsettled settlement quantities of all partially can- celled SIs with securities movement type DELI, per trans- action type and sub-category.			
Quantity totally can- celled	Sum of unsettled settlement quantities of all totally can- celled SIs with securities movement type DELI, per trans- action type and sub-category.			
	RECE			
Instructed quantity	Sum of instructed settlement quantities of all finalised SIs with securities movement type RECE, per transaction type and sub-category.			

SST03 - Follow-up by time slot of securities postings

	SST02 – Detailed matched settlement instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN –				
	Securities ac	Tab 2 count – Detailed finalised instructions - quantity			
	Quantity totally set- tled	Sum of settled settlement quantities of all totally settled SIs with securities movement type RECE, per transaction type and sub-category.			
	Quantity partially set- tled	Sum of settled settlement quantities of all partially settled SIs with securities movement type RECE, per transaction type and sub-category.			
	Quantity partially can- celled	Sum of unsettled settlement quantities of all partially can- celled SIs with securities movement type RECE, per transaction type and sub-category.			
	Quantity totally can- celled	Sum of unsettled settlement quantities of all totally can- celled SIs with securities movement type RECE, per transaction type and sub-category.			
	Total (across all movement types selected in the filter)				
	Instructed quantity	The sum of 'Instructed quantity' over 'DELI' and 'RECE', per transaction type and sub-category.			
	Quantity settled (to- tally + partially)	The sum of 'Quantity totally settled' and 'Quantity partially settled' over 'DELI' and 'RECE', per transaction type and sub-category.			
		Total			
	Total	Sum for each column, summed over all transaction type / sub-category combinations. ³⁹			
	5.5.2.3 SST03 - postings	 Follow-up by time slot of securities 			
Context of Usage	level, during a selected specified securities ac	securities postings at CSD, CSDP or securities account d period of time. The securities postings activity of the counts are displayed as volume and quantity of securities e business day with a total per balance type			
	This report can be use	d by CSD users.			
Report Access	This report can be read	ched in the following way:			

³⁹ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.





I Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> SST - T2S Securities account >> SST03

Illustration 135: SST03 Prompt screen

SST03 – Follow-up by	time slot of securities postings – Prompt Screen
Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar. This field is mandatory.
Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.
	For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected. This field is mandatory.
Currency	Currency in which the SIs are settled. You can use this drop-down field to select the cur- rency. This field is mandatory.
Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party. This field is optional.
Securities account num- ber	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral securities account numbers. This field will show all related securities accounts which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all securities ac- count numbers beloging to the default data sope of the user's party. This field is optional.
ISIN	The report output contains only settlement instruc- tions with the selected securities. This field is optional.
	Date From Date To Currency Party BIC Securities account num- ber

target T2S

SST03 – Follow-up by time slot of securities postings

Screenshot

SST03 - Securities account - Follow-up by time schedule of securities postings

ecurities accour	t - Follow-up by time slot	of secur	ities posti	ngs
			Volume	Quantity
Earmarking	Settlement instructions	Debit	285	-285
		Credit	289	-289
		Total	574	-574
	Settlement restrictions	Debit	73	-73
		Credit	121	-121
		Total	194	-194
	Total	Credit	410	-410
		Debit	358	-358
	Total	768	-768	
Blocking	Settlement instructions	Debit	6	-6
		Total	6	-6
	Settlement restrictions	Debit	109	-109
		Credit	343	-343
		Total	452	-452
	Total	Credit	343	-343
		Debit	115	-115
	Total		458	-458
CoSD Blocking	Settlement restrictions	Debit	56	-56
		Credit	59	-59
		Total	115	-115

S

Illustration 136: SST03 output screen

Field Description

SST03 – Follow	y-up by time slot of cash postings – Output Screen
Balance type	 Shows the balance type for which the securities postings are displayed from the possible values: Earmarking Blocking CoSD blocking Deliverable Earmarking for auto-collateralisation Reservation
Origin	 Shows the posting origin for which the securities postings are displayed from the possible values: Settlement instructions Settlement restrictions Total for all types
Debit	The aggregation within origin of the securities postings on the debited side
Credit	The aggregation within origin of the securities postings on the credited side
Total (per balance type / origin)	The sums of 'Volume' and 'Quantity' across 'Debit' and 'Credit' per column, within origin.

SST03 – Follow	SST03 – Follow-up by time slot of cash postings – Output Screen				
Time slots:	The aggregation within debit/credit/total of all securities				
I 1st NTS cycle	postings found for each designated time-slot.				
I Last NTS cycle					
RT1 before intra- day DVP cut-off					
 RT2 before EOD intraday credit re- imbursement 					
I RT3 before EOD intraday FOP cut- off					
 RT4 after intraday FOP cut-off 					
Volume	The aggregated number of securities postings are dis- played for each balance type, origin and debit/credit/total within each of the above time slots.				



SST03 – Follow-up by time slot of cash postings – Output Screen				
Quantity	The aggregated quantity of securities postings are dis- played for each balance type, origin and debit/credit/total within each of the above time slots.			
 Total (per balance type): Total earmarking Total blocking Total COSD blocking Total deliverable Total deliverable Total earmarking for autocollaterali- sation Total reservation 	The sums of 'Volume' and 'Quantity' across 'Debit' and 'Credit' per column, over all origins within balance type.			
Total (final)	The sums of 'Volume' and 'Quantity' across 'Debit' and 'Credit' per column, over all balance types. ⁴⁰			

5.5.3 T2S Instructions (INX)

5.5.3.1 INX01 - Individual settlement detailed report

 Context of
 This report shows all finalised business settlement instructions (SI) corresponding to the selected T2S references.

 Usage
 The attributes shown in the output provide business details related to each of the selected settlement instructions and are displayed in a manner which allows easy comparison between these instructions.

 This report can be used by CSD users.
 This report can be reached in the following way:

 Access
 I
 Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> INX - T2S Instructions >> INX01

⁴⁰ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



Screenshot INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Prompt



Illustration 137: INX01 prompt screen

Field Description	INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Prompt Screen				
-	T2S actor instruction ref-	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev-			
	erence	eral T2S actor instruction references. This field will			
		show all related references, which belong to the de-			
		fault data scope of the user's party.			
		This field is mandatory.			



Screenshot



Predefined reports

INX01 - Individual settlement detailed report

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report

Filters T2S actor instruction reference : 2307031731560005:

Individual	settlement	detailed	query	

Reference information	
T2S actor instruction reference	2307031731560005
Account servicer reference	2307031731560005
Account owner reference	
Third party reference	
Common reference	
Repo reference	
Status information	
Instruction overall final status	Totally cancelled
Match status	NMAT
Settlement status	USET
Cancellation status	CANC
CoSD hold status	Released
CSD hold status	Released
Party hold status	Released
CSD validation hold status	Released
Timeline information	
Entry date time	2023-07-03 17:33:42.000
Intended settlement date	2023-07-04
Actual settlement date	
Cancellation date	2023-07-11
Categorisation information	
Securities movement type code	DELI
Payment type code	FREE
Transaction type code	
Settlement transaction category	
Settlement transaction sub-category	
ISO transaction code	TRAD
Collateral instruction type	
Collateral type	

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed repo		NX01 -	- Individual	settlement	detailed	repor
---	--	--------	--------------	------------	----------	-------

SIN	ATC8AT000018
Account owner BIC	CSDYATFF801
Securities account number	ISSAC8AT001
T2S delivering party securities account number	ISSAC8AT001
T2S receiving party securities account number	CSDPC8AT02001
Securities sub balance type	
Settlement type	UNIT
nstructed settlement quantity	123
Settled settlement quantity	0
Totally settled settlement quantity	0
Partially settled settlement quantity	0
Partially cancelled settlement quantity	0
Totally cancelled settlement quantity	0
Securities party information	
Delivering depository BIC	CSDYATFF801
T2S delivering party BIC	CSDYATFF801
Delivering settlement party processing reference	
Client of delivering CSD participant BIC	
Client of delivering CSD participant Id	
Client of delivering CSD participant issuer	
Client of delivering CSD participant schema name	
Receiving depository BIC	CSDYATFF801
T2S receiving party BIC	CSDPATFF802
Receiving settlement party processing reference	
Client of receiving CSD participant BIC	
Client of receiving CSD participant Id	
Client of receiving CSD participant issuer	
Client of receiving CSD participant schema name	
Cash information	
Currency code	
Credit/debit code	
Debtor party BIC	
Creditor party BIC	
T2S dedicated cash account number	
Debtor T2S dedicated cash account number	
Creditor T2S dedicated cash account number	
nstructed settlement amount	0.00
Transaction original amount	0.00
Matched amount	0.00
Settled settlement amount	0.00
Totally settled settlement amount	0.00
Partially settled settlement amount	0.00
Partially cancelled settlement amount	0.00
Totally cancelled settlement amount	0.00

Process information	
Cancellation requested	F
Externally matched	F
CoSD flag	False
Partial settlement indicator	
Priority	
Allowed modification flag	Т
Corporate action event identification	
Opt-out settlement transaction condition indicator	F
External CSD flag	F
Original/counterpart instruction	NAPP
Link instruction counter	0
Trade information	
Trade date	2023-07-04
Original ordered amount	0.00
Original ordered currency	
Number of days accrued	1
CUMEX indicator	
Deal price value type	
Deal price vielded	
Deal price value rate	0
Deal price value amount	0.00
Deal price value currency	
Foreign exchange unit currrency	
Foreign exchange quoted currrency	
Foreign exchange exchange rate	0
Foreign exchange resulting amount	0.00
Foreign exchange resulting amount currency	
Place of trade MIC identifier	
Place of trade description	
Market type code	
Market type proprietary Id	
Market type schema name	
Market type issuer name	
Market client side code	
LCMM information	
LCMM approval status	APPR
LCMM sending party short name	CSD-AT-Range8 - AB
LCMM instructing party short name	CSD-AT-Range8 - AB
LCMM execution/final settlement date	
LCMM user login name	C8AT09129CSD
LCMM inbound LCMM message Id	2307030528304088
LCMM inbound LCMM message ref	1018465850
LCMM validation starting timestamp	2023-07-03 17:33:44.901
LCMM validation ending timestamp	2023-07-03 17:33:46.711
LCMM entry business date	2023-07-03
POOL instruction counter	0
POOL settlement date	
POOL identification	0
	-



Illustration 138: INX01 output screen

Field Description

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Output Screen

(These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt

SC	ree	n)

Reference information		
T2S actor instruction reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor	
Account servicer ref- erence	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor when the instruction is sent by an account servicer.	
Account owner refer- ence	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor when the instruction is sent by an account owner.	
Third party reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor when the instruction is sent by a third party.	
Common reference	Shows the common reference for already-matched in- structions.	
Repo reference	Shows the repo reference.	
	Status information	
Instruction overall fi- nal status	Shows the final status. Possible values: I "Totally settled" I "Partially settled" I "Totally cancelled"	
Match status	 Shows if the settlement instruction is matched with a counterpart settlement instruction. Possible values: NMAT (unmatched) MACH (matched) 	
Settlement status	 Shows the settlement status Possible values: USET (unsettled) PSET (partially settled) SETT (fully settled) 	

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Output Screen		
(These columns wil	I be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)	
Cancellation status	Shows the cancellation status Possible values: I NCAN (not cancelled) I CANC (cancelled)	
CoSD hold status	Shows the CoSD hold status if the settlement instruction fulfils at least one CoSD rule. Possible values: Released On hold	
CSD hold status	Shows the CSD hold status Possible values: I Released I On hold	
Party hold status	Shows the party hold status Possible values: I Released I On hold	
CSD validation hold status	Shows the CSD validation hold status Possible values: I Released I On hold	
Timeline information		
Entry date time	Shows the date when the settlement instruction entered the T2S system. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm: ss,sssss	
Intended settlement date	Shows the intended settlement date. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
Actual settlement date	Shows the actual settlement date, if applicable. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD	

	idual settlement detailed report – Output Screen
	be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)
Cancellation date	Shows the date when the settlement instruction was can- celled, if applicable. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD
	Categorisation information
Securities movement type code	Shows the direction of movement required by the settle- ment instruction. Possible values:
	I DELI (deliver) I RECE (receive)
Payment type code	Shows if cash settlement is also involved. Possible values:
	APMT (against payment)FREE (free of payment)
Transaction type code	 Shows the transaction type code. Possible values: I DVP (delivery versus payment) I DWP (delivery with payment) I FOP (free of payment) I PFOD (payment freed of delivery)
Settlement transac- tion category	 Shows the transaction category. Possible values: COLA (collateral) CORE (collateral relocation) LQTR (liquidity transfer) REAL (realignment) RSMG (restriction management) RESU (restriction use) RCOL (reverse collateral) STND (standard) TCAT (technical cash transfer) COTF (conditional technical FOP)

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Output Screen		
(These columns will	be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt	
	screen)	
Settlement transac-	Shows the transaction sub-category.	
tion sub-category	Possible values:	
	CATR (cash transfer)	
	COBS (CoSD blocking position – setup)	
	I PLED (pledge)	
	REAL (realignment)	
	I REPO (repo)	
	I STND (standard)	
	I SPLE (sub-pledge)	
ISO transaction code	Shows the ISO transaction code.	
	Possible values:	
	AUTO (auto-collateralisation)	
	BSBK (buy sell back)	
	CLAI (market claim)	
	CNCB (cenrl bank collateral operation)	
	COLI (collateral in)	
	COLO (collateral out)	
	CONV (depository receipt conversion)	
	CORP (corporate action)	
	FCTA (factor update)	
	I INSP (movement of stock)	
	I ISSU (depository receipt issue)	
	I MKDW (markdown)	
	MKUP (markup)	
	NETT (netting)	
	NSYN (non-syndicated)	
	OWNE (external account transfer)	
	OWNI (internal account transfer)	
	PAIR (pair-off)	
	I PLAC (placement)	

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Output Screen (These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)		
	I PORT (portfolio move)	
	REAL (realignment)	
	I REDI (withdrawal)	
	REDM (redemption)	
	RELE (depository receipt release cancellation)	
	I REPU (repo)	
	RODE (return delivery without matching)	
	I RPTO (reporting)	
	I RVPO (reverse repo)	
	I SBBK (sell buyback)	
	SBRE (borrowing reallocation)	
	I SECB (securities borrowing)	
	I SECL (securities lending)	
	I SLRE (lending reallocation)	
	I SUBS (subscription)	
	I SYND (syndicate underwriters)	
	I TBAC (TBA closing)	
	I TRAD (trade)	
	I TRPO (tri-party repo)	
	TRVO (tri-party reverse repo)	
	I TURN (turnaround)	
Collateral instruction	Shows the collateral instruction type, if applicable.	
type	Possible values:	
	CRDT (credit instruction)	
	RMBT (reimbursement collateral instruction)	
Collateral type	Shows the collateral type, if applicable.	
	Possible values:	
	CLNT (client collateralisation)	
	NCBC (NCB collateralisation)	

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Output Screen (These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)		
	Securities information	
ISIN code	Shows the ISIN.	
Account owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner as per the SI.	
Securities account number	Shows the impacted securities account number as per the SI,	
T2S delivering party securities account number	Shows the securities account number of the T2S deliver- ing party.	
T2S receiving party securities account number	Shows the securities account number of the T2S receiving party.	
Securities sub bal- ance type	Shows the securities sub balance type.	
Settlement type	Shows the settlement type. Possible values: NOMI (nominal) UNIT (units)	
Original settlement quantity	Shows the original settlement quantity.	
Settled settlement quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity.	
Totally settled settle- ment quantity	Shows the settled quantity if the SI is fully settled.	
Partially settled set- tlement quantity	Shows the settled quantity if the SI is only partially settled.	
Partially cancelled settlement quantity	Shows the remaining unsettled quantity if the SI is only partially settled	
Totally cancelled set- tlement quantity	Shows the unsettled quantity if the SI is completely can- celled.	
Securities party information		

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Output Screen (These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt	
	screen)
Delivering depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD
T2S delivering party BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S delivering party.
-	Shows the processing reference provided in the delivering settlement party information.
Client of delivering CSD participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Client of delivering CSD participant Id	Shows the local identifier of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Client of delivering CSD participant is- suer	Shows the issuer of the local identifier of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Client of delivering CSD participant schema name	Shows the schema name of the local identifier of the deliv- ering CSD participant's client.
Receiving depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD.
T2S receiving party BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S receiving party.
-	Shows the processing reference provided in the receiving settlement party information.
Client of receiving CSD participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant's client.
Client of receiving CSD participant Id	Shows the local identifier of the receiving CSD participant's client.
Client of receiving CSD participant is- suer	Shows the issuer of the local identifier of the receiving CSD participant's client.

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Output Screen		
(These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)		
Client of receiving CSD participant schema name	Shows the schema name of the local identifier of the re- ceiving CSD participant's client.	
	Cash information	
(Please note, that this part will be empty for Settlement Instructions with transac- tion code = FOP)		
Currency code	Shows the currency code.	
Credit/debit code	 Shows if the settlement instruction involves a debit or credit of cash. Possible values: I CRDT (credit) I DBIT (debit) 	
Debtor party BIC	Shows the BIC of the debtor party.	
Creditor party BIC	Shows the BIC of the creditor party.	
T2S dedicated cash account number	Shows the impacted T2S dedicated cash account number.	
Debtor T2S dedi- cated cash account number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number being deb- ited.	
Creditor T2S dedi- cated cash account number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number being cred- ited.	
Original settlement amount	Shows the original settlement amount.	
Transaction original amount	Shows the original amount as per the transaction.	
Matched settlement amount	This is the matched settlement amount for the matched transaction.	
Settled amount	Shows the settled amount.	
Totally settled settle- ment amount	Shows the settled amount if the SI is fully settled.	

INX01 – Indiv	idual settlement detailed report – Output Screen
(These columns will	be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)
Partially settled set- tlement amount	Shows the settled amount if the SI is only partially settled
Partially cancelled settlement amount	Shows the unsettled amount if the SI is only partially set- tled.
Totally cancelled set- tlement amount	Shows the unsettled amount if the SI is fully cancelled.
	Process information
Cancellation re- quested	Shows if a cancellation has been requested on the settle- ment instruction.
	Possible values:
	I False
	I True
Externally matched	Shows if the settlement instruction was matched outside T2S.
	Possible values:
	I False
	I True
CoSD flag	Shows the CoSD flag if the settlement instruction belongs to a CoSD group.
	Possible values:
	I False
	I True
Partial settlement in- dicator	Shows the partial settlement indicator.
	Possible values:
	I NPAR (partial not allowed)
	PART (partial settlement cash threshold allowed)
	PARC (partial settlement quantity threshold allowed)
	I PARQ (partial allowed)
Priority	Shows the priority.
	Possible values:

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Output Screen (These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)	
	 I 0001 (reserved) I 0002 (top) I 0003 (high) I 0004 (normal)
Allowed modification flag	Shows the allowed modification flag Possible values: I False I True
Corporate action event identification	Shows the corporate action event identification if the SI re- lates to a corporate action.
Opt-out settlement transaction condition indicator	Shows the opt-out settlement transaction condition indica- tor. Possible values: I False I True
External CSD flag	Shows whether the relevant depository is an external CSD. Possible values: False True
Original/counterpart instruction	Shows whether it is the original instruction or the identifier of the counterpart's instructions.
Link instruction coun- ter	Shows the number of instructions linked to this settlement instruction.
Trade information	
Trade date	Shows the trade date of the settlement instruction. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Original ordered amount	Shows the original ordered amount in the original currency when a conversion from/into another currency has oc- curred.

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Output Screen (These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)	
Original ordered cur- rency	Shows the original ordered currency when a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Number of days ac- crued	Shows the number of days for which interest has accrued.
CUM/EX indicator	 Shows whether the contract was traded cum or ex coupon Possible values: CUM (cum coupon) EX (ex coupon)
Deal price value type	 Shows the type of value in which the price of the traded financial instrument is expressed. Possible values: DISC (discount) PREM (premium) PARV (par or face amount)
Deal price yielded	Shows whether the price is expressed as a yield. Possible values: I False I True
Deal price value rate	Shows the deal price value expressed as a rate or per- centage when not expressed as an amount.
Deal price value amount	Shows the deal price value expressed as an amount when not expressed as a rate.
Deal price value cur- rency	Shows the deal price value currency when not expressed as a rate.
Foreign exchange unit currrency	Shows the currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange.
Foreign exchange quoted currrency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is con- verted in a currency exchange.
Foreign exchange ex- change rate	Shows the factor for the currency exchange.

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Output Screen (These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt		
Foreign exchange re- sulting amount	screen) Shows the amount resulting from the currency exchange.	
Foreign exchange re- sulting amount cur- rency	Shows the currency of the amount resulting from the cur- rency exchange.	
Place of trade MIC identifier	Shows the market identifier code of the place of trade.	
Place of trade de- scription	Shows the description of the place of trade.	
Market type code	Shows the market type code.	
Market type proprie- tary Id	Shows the proprietary id of the market type when not us- ing the ISO market type code.	
Market type schema name	Shows the schema name associated with the proprietary id of the market type when not using the ISO market type code.	
Market type issuer name	Shows the issuer name associated with the proprietary id of the market type when not using the ISO market type code.	
Market client side code	 Shows the market side code. Possible values: I CLNT (client side transaction) I MAKT (market side transaction) 	
LCMM information		
LCMM approval sta- tus	 Shows the LCMM approval status. Possible values: APPR (approved (default value)) AWAP (awaiting approval) REJT (rejected) RVKD (revoked) 	
LCMM sending party short name	Shows the sending party short name	

INX01 – Individual settlement detailed report – Output Screen		
(These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)		
LCMM instructing party short name	Shows the instructing party short name	
LCMM execution/final settlement date	Shows the business date when the SI is totally settled. Displayed format is : YYYY-MM-DD.	
LCMM user login name	Shows the login name of the LCMM user.	
LCMM inbound LCMM message Id	Shows the foreign key of the LCMM inbound message id.	
LCMM inbound LCMM message ref	Shows the reference of the LCMM inbound message.	
LCMM validation starting timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation starting timestamp. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,sssss	
LCMM validation ending timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation ending timestamp.	
	Displayed format is:	
	YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,sssss	
LCMM entry business date	Shows the LCMM entry business date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
POOL instruction counter	Shows the number of instructions that make up a pool as identified on the settlement instruction.	
POOL settlement date	Shows the pool settlement date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
POOL identification	Shows the reference identifying a pool as found on the settlement instruction. ⁴¹	

⁴¹ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.
Context ofThis report shows a list of details for selected finalised business settlement in-
structions (SI), which it performs in two levels. In the first level, the report pro-
duces a list of SIs corresponding to user-supplied filter criteria. In the second
level, the user may select one SI from the list and the detailed report provides a
full list of attributes of the selected SI.
The attributes shown in the detailed report output provide business details related
to the selected SI.This report can be used by CSD users.

Report This report can be reached in the following way:

Access I Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> INX - T2S Instructions >> INX02



Screenshot



Choose data object:	* Party BIC	~
	Quantities	
Additional filter criteria:	Amounts	
	Anouna	

Next >

Cancel

< Back



Illustration 139: INX02 pre-selection screen

Field Description

INX02 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions – Pre-selec- tion screen								
	Choose data object							
(one	of both objects has to be chosen)							
Party BIC	Provides fields for searching securities party BICs or cash party BICs in the next screen							
Account number	Provides fields for searching for securities account numbers or cash account numbers in the next screen							
	Additional search criteria							
	(both objects are optional)							
Quantity of securities	Provides fields for searching different quantity ranges in the next screen							
Amounts	Provides fields for searching different amount ranges in the next screen							

Screenshot



INX02 - Prompt

INX02 - Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions

Please search and select the securities party BIC Keywords: CSDACXMMXXX Input keywords here \rightarrow CSDAESLRXX0 Select all ć CSDAESLRXX0 ~ CSDACXMMXXX CSDAESLRXX0 CSDAESLRXX0 ~ CSDAESPAAAA CSDAESLRXX0 ~ CSDAESPAAAA Securities party BIC: CSDAESLRXX0 ~ CSDAESPAXXX CSDAESPAAAA ~ CSDAESPAXXX CSDAESPAAAA ~ CSDAESPAXXX CSDAESPJXXO 4 CSDAESPAXXX Ŧ CSDAESPJXXO Starts with any of these keywords $\,\checkmark\,$ CSDAESPMXXX Case Insensitive Select all Deselect all Please search and select the cash party BIC Keywords: Input keywords here Select all 6 No Results Cash party BIC: Starts with any of these keywords $\,\checkmark\,$ Select all Deselect all Case Insensitive Please search and select the ISIN Keywords: Input keywords here \rightarrow No Results ISIN: Starts with any of these keywords $\, \smallsetminus \,$ Case Insensitive Select all Deselect all NOMI Settlement type: UNIT



÷.

Predefined reports

INX02 - Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions

	DKK					
Settlement currency code:	EUR					
	DELI					
Securities movement type code:	RECE					
	NEGE					
	DVP					
	DWP					
Transaction type code:	FOP					
	PFOD					
	COLA		-			
	CORE					
Settlement transaction category:	LQTR					
	REAL		-			
	CATR					
	COBS					
Settlement transaction sub-category:	PLED					
	REAL		_			
			Ŧ			
	APPR					
	AWAP					
LCMM approval status:	REJT					
Comm approvar status.	RVKD					
	NVND					
	USET					
Settlement status:	PSET					
	SETT					
	NCAN					
Cancellation status:	CANC					
Range criteria	From					
	Jun 1, 2023					
Entry date:	Jun 1, 2023	iii -				
Intended settlement date:	Jun 1, 2023	3				
Cancel < Back	Next >	Finish				

Illustration 140: INX02 prompt screen

То

Sep 18, 2023

Sep 18, 2023

-

-

Field Description	INX02 – Multi-criter	ria search of a set of settlement instructions – Prompt Screen
	Securities party BIC	Filter to select which securities party BIC (CSDs, CSD participants or ECSDs) value/s should be included in the output.
	Cash party BIC	Filter to select which cash party BIC (NCB or payment bank) value/s should be included in the output.
	Securities account number	Filter to select which securities account number value/s should be included in the output.
	T2S DCA number	Multiple selection text field to enter T2S DCA number value/s that should be included in the output.
	ISIN	Filter to select which ISIN value/s should be included in the output.
	Settlement type	Filter to select which settlement type value/s should be included in the output. Possible values:NOMIUNIT
	Settlement currency code	The report output contains only settlement instructions with the selected settlement currency codes.
	Securities movement type code	Filter to select which securities movement type code value/s should be included in the output. Possible values:DELIRECE
	Transaction type code	 Filter to select which transaction type code value/s should be included in the output. Possible values: DVP DWP FOP PFOD
	Settlement transac- tion category	Filter to select which settlement transaction category value/s should be included in the output. Possible values:

Predefined reports

INX02 – Multi-crite	ria search of a set of settlement instructions – Prompt Screen
	 I CORE I LQTR I REAL I RSMG I RESU I RCOL I STND I TCAT I COTF
Settlement transac- tion sub-category	 Filter to select which settlement transaction sub-category value/s should be included in the output. Possible values: CATR COBS PLED REAL REPO STND SPLE
LCMM approval sta- tus	Filter to select which LCMM approval status value/s should be included in the output. Possible values: I APPR I AWAP I REJT I RVKD
Settlement status	 Filter to select which settlement status value/s should be included in the output. Possible values: USET PSET



INX02 – Multi-crite	ria search of a set of settlement instructions – Prompt Screen
	I SETT
Cancellation status	 Filter to select which cancellation status value/s should be included in the output. Possible values: NCAN CANC
Entry date from	Filter to select the inclusive date from which entry date value/s should be included in the output. Must be used in conjunction with:
Entry date to	Filter to select the inclusive date up to which entry date value/s should be included in the output. Must be used in conjunction with:
Intended settlement date from	Filter to select the inclusive date from which intended set- tlement date value/s should be included in the output. Must be used in conjunction with:
Intended settlement date to	Filter to select the inclusive date up to which intended set- tlement date value/s should be included in the output. Must be used in conjunction with:
The following criteri	a are only shown in case that "Quantity of securities" was chosen as additional search criteria
Original quantity from	Filter to select the inclusive quantity from which original quantity value/s should be included in the output.



INX02 – Multi-criter	ria search of a set of settlement instructions – Prompt Screen
	Must be used in conjunction with: I original quantity to
Original quantity to	Filter to select the inclusive quantity up to which original quantity value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with: I original quantity from
Settled quantity from	Filter to select the inclusive quantity from which settled quantity value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with: settled quantity to
Settled quantity to	Filter to select the inclusive quantity up to which settled quantity value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
Cancelled quantity from	 settled quantity from Filter to select the inclusive quantity from which cancelled quantity value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	cancelled quantity to
Cancelled quantity to	Filter to select the inclusive quantity up to which cancelled quantity value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with: I cancelled quantity from
The following criteria	are only shown in case that "Amounts" was chosen as ad- ditional search criteria
Original amount from	Filter to select the inclusive amount from which original amount value/s should be included in the output.

INX02 – Multi-crite	ria search of a set of settlement instructions – Prompt Screen
	Must be used in conjunction with:
Original amount to	Filter to select the inclusive amount up to which original amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with: I original amount from
Settled amount from	Filter to select the inclusive amount from which settled amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with: I settled amount to
Settled amount to	Filter to select the inclusive amount up to which settled amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with: I settled amount from
Cancelled amount from	Filter to select the inclusive amount from which cancelled amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with: I cancelled amount to
Cancelled amount to	Filter to select the inclusive amount up to which cancelled amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with: I cancelled amount from

target T2S

Statistical Information Part

Predefined reports

INX02 - Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions

Screenshot

	S											INX0	2 – M	ulti-crite		tlemen	t instru	ictions	search	1							2022 IAC - Internal User Acceptan
iters Entry Intend	ities party BIC date from led settlemen s settlement i	date from	2023-06-01 t 2023-06-01 t	o: 2023-09-18 o: 2023-09-18	RXX0, CSDAE	SLRXX0,	CSDAESLRX	XO, CSDAESP)	WAAA, CSDAESPAA	AA, CSDAESI	AXXX, CSDA	ESPAXXX, C	SDAESPA	OX, CSDAESI	PJXXO, CSDA	ESPJXXO, C	SDAESPMX:	IX, CSDAESP	PMXXX, CSDA	ESPM000, CI	SDAESPU4000	. CSDAH					
Number of	settlement in	structions	61,228																								
T2S actor instruction reference	Securities movement type code	Payment type code	Intended settlement date	Actual settlement date and time	Cancellation date	Match status	Settlement status	Cancellation status	ISIN	Settlement type	Original settlement quantity	Settled settlement quantity	Currency code	Credit/debit code	Original settlement amount	Matched settlement amount	Settled settlement amount	Transaction type code	Settlement transaction category	Settlement transaction sub- category	transaction code	CSD BIC	CSD participant BIC	Securities account number	NCB BIC	Payment bank BIC	T2S DCA number
_	DELI	APMT	2023-08- 15	2023-08-15 13:15:01.088		MACH	SETT	NCAN	ESUEURPL0017	UNIT	10	10	EUR	CRDT	100.00	100.00	100.00	DVP	RCOL	REPO	COLI	CSDLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXOXX	NCBLESPXXXXRECEP001	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXNCBEU
=	RECE	APMT	2023-09- 05	2023-09-05 17:23:35.918		MACH	SETT	NCAN	ESUEURPL0017	UNIT	10	10	EUR	DBIT	100.00	100.00	100.00	DVP	COLA	REPO	COLI	CSDLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXOOX	NCBLESPXXXXRECEP001	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXNCBEU
_	DELI	APMT	2023-08- 31	2023-08-31 09:15:01.212		MACH	SETT	NCAN	ESUEURPL0017	UNIT	10	10	EUR	CRDT	100.00	100.00	100.00	DVP	RCOL	REPO	COLI	CSDLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXOOX	NCBLESPXXXXRECEP001	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXNCBEU
_	DELI	APMT	2023-09- 05	2023-09-05 19:45:00.549		MACH	SETT	NCAN	ESUEURPL0017	UNIT	10	10	EUR	CRDT	100.00	100.00	100.00	DVP	RCOL	REPO	COLI	CSDLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXOXX	NCBLESPXXXXRECEP001	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXNCBEL
_	RECE	APMT	2023-08- 15	2023-08-15 13:15:01.088		MACH		NCAN	ESUEURPL0017		10		EUR	DBIT	100.00	100.00	100.00		RCOL	REPO	COLO		PBKAESPLXXX				PBKAESPLXXXDCAEU
=	RECE	APMT	2023-08- 15	2023-08-15 12:40:33.477		MACH		NCAN	ESUEURPL0017		10	10	EUR	DBIT	100.00	100.00	100.00		COLA	REPO	COLI	CSDLESPXXXX			NCBLESPXXXX		NCBLESPXXXXXCBEL
_	RECE	APMT	2023-08- 31	2023-08-31 09:15:01.212		MACH		NCAN	ESUEURPL0017	UNIT	10		EUR	DBIT	100.00	100.00	100.00		RCOL	REPO	COLO			PBKAESPLXXXCSDPP001			PBKAESPLXXXDCAEL
_	RECE	APMT	2023-08- 31	2023-08-31 12:23:55:335		MACH	SETT	NCAN	ESUEURPL0017	UNIT	10	10	EUR	DBIT	100.00	100.00	100.00	DVP	COLA	REPO	COLI	CSDLESPXXXX			NCBLESPXXXX		NCBLESPXXXXNCBEU
_	DELI	APMT	2023-08- 31	2023-08-31 12:23:55:338		MACH		NCAN	ESUEURPL0017		10		EUR	CRDT	100.00	100.00	100.00		COLA	REPO	COLO	CSDLESPXXXX			NCBLESPXXXX		PBKAESPLX0XDCAEL
_	DELI	APMT	2023-08-	2023-08-15 12:40:33.477		MACH		NCAN	ESUEURPL0017		10		EUR	CRDT	100.00	100.00	100.00		COLA	REPO	COLO	CSDLESPXXXX			NCBLESPXXXX		PBKAESPLXXXDCAE
_	RECE	APMT	2023-09- 05	2023-09-05 19:45:00.549		MACH		NCAN	ESUEURPL0017		10		EUR	DBIT	100.00	100.00	100.00		RCOL	REPO	COLO	CSDLESPXXXX		PBKAESPLX00(CSDPP001	NCBLESPXXXX		PBKAESPLXXXDCAE
_	DELI	APMT	2023-09- 05	2023-09-05 17:23:38.918		MACH		NCAN	ESUEURPL0017		10	10	EUR	CRDT	100.00	100.00	100.00		COLA	REPO	COLO	CSDLESPXXXX			NCBLESPXXXX		PBKAESPLX0XDCAE
-	DELI	APMT	2023-08- 08	2023-08-08 11:16:25:588		MACH		NCAN	HUUEURPLG024		0	0	EUR	CRDT	20.00	20.00		PFOD	COLA	PLED	COLO			PBKDHUAAXXXPROVP004			PBKDHUAAXXXDCAE
_	DELI	APMT	2023-08- 28	2023-08-28		MACH		NCAN	HUUEURPLG024		0	0	EUR	CRDT	20.00	20.00		PFOD	COLA	PLED	COLO			PBKDHUAAXXXPROVP004			PBKDHUAAXXXDCAE
_	RECE	APMT	2023-07-	2023-07-17 10:10:54.155 2023-00-13		MACH		NCAN	HUUEURPLG040		0	•	EUR	CRDT	20.00	20.00		PFOD	RCOL	PLED	COLO			PBKDHUAAXXXPROVP005 PBKDHUAAXXXPROVP005			PBKDHUAAXXXDCAE
-	DEU	APMI	2023-08-	2023-00-13 14:57:17:314 2023-08-14		MACH		NCAN	HUUEURPLG040		0		EUR	CRDT	20.00	20.00		PFOD	COLA	PLED	COLO	CSDDHUAAXXX					
_	RECE	APMT	14 2023-08-	2022-08-14 10:47:22.531 2023-08-12		MACH		NCAN	HUUEURPLG040		0		EUR	DBIT	20.00	20.00		PFOD	RCOL	PLED	COLO			PBKDHUAAXXXPROVP005			PBKDHUAAXXXDCAE
-	RECE	APMT	12 2023-08-	2023-08-08		MACH		NCAN	HUUEURPLG010				EUR	DBIT	10.00	10.00		PFOD	RCOL	PLED	COLO			PBKDHUAAXXXPROVP00			PBKDHUAAXXXDCAE
-	DELI	APMT	08	09:15:02.045		MACH		NCAN	HUUEURPLG040				EUR	CROT	20.00	20.00		PFOD	COLA	PLED	COLO			PBKDHUAAXXXPROVP005			PBKDHUAAXXXDCAE
_	U.L.	deal)	08	11:10:25.585		and the	and 1	muteri	1002010-03040	oract .			LUR .	CR01	20.00	20.00	20.00				0000	0.000100000	resortation	PananosodoPROVPED	10000000		

Illustration 141: INX02 list screen

Field Description

INX02 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions – List Screen

Number of settlement	Shows the number of settlement instructions found match-
instructions	ing the criteria

(For each instruction matching the selection criteria, one line will be displayed)

T2S actor instruction reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor The reference is built as a hyperlink which leads to the output details screen when clicked.
Securities movement type code	 Shows the direction of movement required by the settlement instruction. Possible values: I DELI (deliver) I RECE (receive)
Payment type code	Shows if cash settlement is also involved. Possible values: I APMT (against payment) I FREE (free of payment)
Intended settlement date	Shows the intended settlement date.

INX02 – Multi-crit	teria search of a set of settlement instructions – List Screen							
Actual settlement date	Shows the actual settlement date.							
Cancellation date	Shows the date when the settlement instruction was can- celled. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD							
Match status	Shows if the settlement instruction is matched with a counterpart settlement instruction. Possible values:							
	NMAT (unmatched)MACH (matched)							
Settlement status	Shows the settlement status Possible values: I USET (unsettled) I PSET (partially settled) I SETT (fully settled)							
Cancellation status	Shows the cancellation status Possible values: I NCAN (not cancelled) I CANC (cancelled)							
ISIN code	Shows the ISIN.							
Settlement type	Shows the settlement type. Possible values: I NOMI (nominal) I UNIT (units)							
Original settlement quantity	Shows the original settlement quantity.							
Settled settlement quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity.							
Currency code	Shows the currency code.							
Credit/debit code	Shows if the settlement instruction involves a debit or credit of cash. Possible values:							



INX02 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions – List Screen		
	I CRDT (credit)I DBIT (debit)	
Original settlement amount	Shows the original settlement amount.	
Matched settlement amount	Shows the matched amount as per the matching process	
Settled settlement amount	Shows the settled settlement amount.	
Transaction type code	 Shows the transaction type code. Possible values: I DVP (delivery versus payment) I DWP (delivery with payment) I FOP (free of payment) I PFOD (payment freed of delivery) 	
Settlement transac- tion category	 Shows the transaction category. Possible values: COLA (collateral) CORE (collateral relocation) LQTR (liquidity transfer) REAL (realignment) RSMG (restriction management) RESU (restriction use) RCOL (reverse collateral) STND (standard) TCAT (technical cash transfer) COTF (conditional technical FOP) 	
Settlement transac- tion sub-category	Shows the transaction sub-category. Possible values: I CATR (cash transfer) I COBS (CoSD blocking position – setup) I PLED (pledge)	



INX02 – Multi-crit	eria search of a set of settlement instructions – List Screen
	 REAL (realignment) REPO (repo) STND (standard) SPLE (sub-pledge)
ISO transaction code	Shows the ISO transaction code. Possible values: AUTO (auto-collateralisation) BSBK (buy sell back) CLAI (market claim) CNCB (cenrl bank collateral operation) COLI (collateral in) COLO (collateral out) CORP (corporate action) FCTA (factor update) INSP (movement of stock) ISSU (depository receipt issue) MKDW (markdown) MKUP (markup) NETT (netting) NSYN (non-syndicated) OWNE (external account transfer) OWNI (internal account transfer) PAIR (pair-off) PLAC (placement) PORT (portfolio move) REAL (realignment) REDI (withdrawal) REDI (redemption) REPU (repo)



INX02 – Multi-criteria	search of a	set of settlement	instructions
	oouron or u	001 01 001101110111	1100 000010

INX02 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions – List Screen		
	RODE (return delivery without matching)	
	RPTO (reporting)	
	I RVPO (reverse repo)	
	I SBBK (sell buyback)	
	SBRE (borrowing reallocation)	
	I SECB (securities borrowing)	
	I SECL (securities lending)	
	SLRE (lending reallocation)	
	I SUBS (subscription)	
	I SYND (syndicate underwriters)	
	I TBAC (TBA closing)	
	I TRAD (trade)	
	I TRPO (tri-party repo)	
	I TRVO (tri-party reverse repo)	
	I TURN (turnaround)	
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the related CSD	
CSD participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S participant.	
Securities account number	Shows the impacted securities account number as per the SI,	
NCB BIC	Shows the parent party BIC of the payment bank (if applicable)	
Payment bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the cash account owner (if applicable)	
T2S DCA number	Shows the T2S cash account used for settlement (if applicable)	



Screenshot

INX02 – Multi-criteria settlement instructions search

		INX02 – Multi-criteria settleme Detai report
Reference information		
T2S actor instruction reference	TEST-CASH1	
Status information		
Match status	NMAT	
Settlement status	USET	
Cancellation status	CANC	
CoSD hold status	Released	
CSD hold status	Released	
CSD validation hold status	Released	
Party hold status	Released	
Timeline information		
Entry date time	2023-07-28 12:08:17.888	
Intended settlement date	2023-07-25	
Actual settlement date		
Cancellation date	2023-08-07	
Categorisation information		
Securities movement type code	DELI	
Payment type code	APMT	
Transaction type code		
Settlement transaction category		
Settlement transaction sub-category		
ISO transaction code	TRAD	
Securities information		
ISIN code	ESUEURP32117	
Securities account number	PARJESJXX1CSDPP001	
Settlement type	UNIT	
Original settlement quantity	500	
Settled settlement quantity	0	
Cancelled settlement quantity	500	
Securities party information		LAS .
C SD BIC	CSDJESPJXX0	
CSD participant BIC	PARJESPJXX0	
External CSD BIC		
Cash information		
Currency code	EUR	
Credit/debit code	DBIT	
T2S DCA number		
Original settlement amount	1,000.00	
Transaction original amount	0.00	
Matched settlement amount	0.00	
Settled settlement amount	0.00	
Cancelled settlement amount	0.00	
Cash party information		
NCB BIC		
Payment bank BIC		
Process information		
Priority	0004	
Externally matched	F	
Trade information		
Trade date	2023-07-25	
LCCM information		

Illustration 142: INX02 details screen

Field Description

Screen		
	Reference information	
T2S actor instruction reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor	
Status information		
Match status	Shows if the settlement instruction is matched with a counterpart settlement instruction.	
	Possible values:	
	I NMAT (unmatched)	
	I MACH (matched)	
Settlement status	Shows the settlement status	
	Possible values:	
	I USET (unsettled)	

Predefined reports



INX02 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions – Details Screen		
	I PSET (partially settled)I SETT (fully settled)	
Cancellation status	Shows the cancellation status Possible values: NCAN (not cancelled) CANC (cancelled)	
CoSD hold status	 Shows the CoSD hold status if the settlement instruction fulfils at least one CoSD rule. Possible values: Released On hold 	
CSD hold status	Shows the CSD hold status Possible values: I Released I On hold	
CSD validation hold status	Shows the CSD validation hold status Possible values: I Released I On hold	
Party hold status	Shows the party hold status Possible values: I Released I On hold	
Timeline information		
Entry date	Shows the date when the settlement instruction entered the T2S system. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
Intended settlement date	Shows the intended settlement date. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
Actual settlement date	Shows the actual settlement date, if applicable. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD	

target T2S

INX02 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions – Details Screen		
Cancellation date	Shows the date when the settlement instruction was can- celled, if applicable. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
	Categorisation information	
Securities movement type code	 Shows the direction of movement required by the settlement instruction. Possible values: DELI (deliver) RECE (receive) 	
Payment type code	Shows if cash settlement is also involved. Possible values: I APMT (against payment) I FREE (free of payment)	
Transaction type code	 Shows the transaction type code. Possible values: I DVP (delivery versus payment) I DWP (delivery with payment) I FOP (free of payment) I PFOD (payment freed of delivery) 	
Settlement transac- tion category	 Shows the transaction category. Possible values: COLA (collateral) CORE (collateral relocation) LQTR (liquidity transfer) REAL (realignment) RSMG (restriction management) RESU (restriction use) RCOL (reverse collateral) STND (standard) TCAT (technical cash transfer) COTF (conditional technical FOP) 	



INXU2 – Multi-crite	eria search of a set of settlement instructions – Details Screen
Settlement transac-	Shows the transaction sub-category.
tion sub-category	Possible values:
	I CATR (cash transfer)
	I COBS (CoSD blocking position – setup)
	I PLED (pledge)
	I REAL (realignment)
	I REPO (repo)
	I STND (standard)
	I SPLE (sub-pledge)
ISO transaction code	Shows the ISO transaction code.
	Possible values:
	I AUTO (auto-collateralisation)
	I BSBK (buy sell back)
	I CLAI (market claim)
	I CNCB (cenrl bank collateral operation)
	I COLI (collateral in)
	I COLO (collateral out)
	I CONV (depository receipt conversion)
	I CORP (corporate action)
	I FCTA (factor update)
	I INSP (movement of stock)
	I ISSU (depository receipt issue)
	I MKDW (markdown)
	I MKUP (markup)
	I NETT (netting)
	I NSYN (non-syndicated)
	I OWNE (external account transfer)
	OWNI (internal account transfer)
	I PAIR (pair-off)
	I PLAC (placement)
	I PORT (portfolio move)



INX02 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions – Details Screen		
	I REAL (realignment)	
	I REDI (withdrawal)	
	REDM (redemption)	
	RELE (depository receipt release cancellation)	
	I REPU (repo)	
	RODE (return delivery without matching)	
	RPTO (reporting)	
	RVPO (reverse repo)	
	I SBBK (sell buyback)	
	SBRE (borrowing reallocation)	
	I SECB (securities borrowing)	
	I SECL (securities lending)	
	I SLRE (lending reallocation)	
	I SUBS (subscription)	
	I SYND (syndicate underwriters)	
	I TBAC (TBA closing)	
	I TRAD (trade)	
	I TRPO (tri-party repo)	
	I TRVO (tri-party reverse repo)	
	I TURN (turnaround)	
	Securities information	
ISIN code	Shows the ISIN.	
Securities account number	Shows the impacted securities account number as per the SI,	
Settlement type	Shows the settlement type.	
	Possible values:	
	NOMI (nominal)	
	I UNIT (units)	
Original settlement quantity	Shows the original settlement quantity.	



INX02 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions – Details Screen		
Settled settlement quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity.	
Cancelled settlement quantity	Shows the unsettled quantity if the SI is not completely settled.	
	Securities party information	
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD	
CSD participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.	
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD (ECSD)	
	Cash information	
(Please note, that this	part will be empty for Settlement Instructions with transac- tion code = FOP)	
Currency code	Shows the currency code.	
Credit/debit code	Shows if the settlement instruction involves a debit or credit of cash.	
	Possible values:	
	CRDT (credit)	
	I DBIT (debit)	
T2S dedicated cash account number	Shows the impacted T2S dedicated cash account number.	
Original settlement amount	Shows the original settlement amount.	
Transaction original amount	Shows the original amount as per the transaction.	
Matched amount	Shows the matched amount as per the matching process	
Settled settlement amount	Shows the settled settlement amount.	
Cancelled settlement amount	Shows the cancelled amount if the SI is not completely settled.	
Process information		
Priority	Shows the priority.	
	Possible values:	

target T2S

INX03 – Individual restriction detailed report

INX02 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions – Details Screen		
	 0001 (reserved) 0002 (top) 0003 (high) 0004 (normal) 	
Externally matched	Shows if the settlement instruction was matched outside T2S. Possible values: I False I True	
	Trade information	
Trade date	Shows the trade date of the settlement instruction. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
LCMM information		
LCMM approval sta- tus	 Shows the LCMM approval status. Possible values: APPR (approved (default value)) AWAP (awaiting approval) REJT (rejected) RVKD (revoked) ⁴² 	

5.5.3.3 INX03 – Individual restriction detailed report

Context of
UsageThis report shows all finalised business settlement restrictions (SR) correspond-
ing to the selected T2S references.
The attributes shown in the output provide business details related to each of the
selected settlement restrictions and are displayed in a manner which allows easy
comparison between these instructions.
This report can be used by CB andCSD users.Report
AccessThis report can be reached in the following way:

⁴² This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



I Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> INX - T2S Instructions >> INX03

Screenshot INX03 - Individual restriction detailed report – Prompt

	 1	* Selections:
	\rightarrow	230405-ATPB2-1
	\leftarrow	
T2S actor instruction reference: (max. 3 references)		
······,		

Select all Deselect all

Illustration 143: INX03 prompt screen

Field Description

INX03 – Individual	INX03 – Individual restriction detailed report – Prompt Screen		
T2S actor instruction ref-	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev-		
erence	eral T2S actor instruction references. This field will		
	show all related references, which belong to the de-		
	fault data scope of the user's party.		
	This field is mandatory.		

INX03 - Individual restriction detailed report

Screenshot

INX03 - Individual restrictions detailed report

Filters T2S actor instruction reference : 230405-ATPB2-1:

ECURITIE

Reference information	
T2S actor instruction reference	230405-ATPB2-1
Account servicer reference	
Account owner reference	
Third party reference	
Status information	
Restriction overall final status	Totally settled
Settlement status	SETT
Cancellation status	NCAN
Timeline information	
Creation date	2023-04-06
Entry date time	2023-04-05 16:14:59.640
Intended settlement date	2023-04-06
Actual settlement date	2023-04-06
Cancellation date	
Categorisation information	
Movement type	SCTY
Collateral instruction type	
Balance from	AWAS
Balance to	RESA
Restriction processing type from	Deliverable
Restriction processing type to	Reservation
Securities information	
ISIN code	ATC8AT000018
Account owner BIC	PMBKATFF802
Securities account number	CSDPC8ATPB2001
Settlement type	UNIT
Settlement quantity	111
Settled settlement quantity	111
Totally settled settlement quantity	111
Partially settled settlement quantity	
Partially cancelled settlement quantity	
Totally cancelled settlement quantity	
Cash information	
Currency code	
T2S dedicated cash account number	
Settlement amount	
Settled settlement amount	
Totally settled settlement amount	
Partially settled settlement amount	
Partially cancelled settlement amount	
Totally cancelled settlement amount	

Process information	
CoSD blocking	F
Priority	
Corporate action event identification	
Collateral flag	
End of day restriction release	
Linked instructions counter	
LCMM information	
LCMM approval status	APPR
LCCM sending party short name	PB2-AT as CSDP-AT Range8 - AB
LCCM instructing party short name	PB2-AT as CSDP-AT Range8 - AB
LCMM execution/final settlement date	2023-04-06
LCMM user login name	
LCMM inbound LCMM message Id	2304050525874322
LCMM inbound LCMM message ref	900000001928982
LCMM validation starting timestamp	2023-04-05 16:14:59.509
LCMM validation ending timestamp	2023-04-05 16:14:59.635
LCMM entry business date	2023-04-05
POOL party short name	
POOL instruction counter	0
POOL settlement date	
POOL identification	0

Illustration 144: INX03 output screen

Field Description

INX03 – Individual restriction detailed report – Output Screen
(These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt
screen)

Reference information		
T2S actor instruction reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor	
Account servicer ref- erence	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor when the restriction is sent by an account servicer.	
Account owner refer- ence	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor when the restriction is sent by an account owner.	
Third party reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor when the restriction is sent by a third party.	
Status information		
Restriction overall fi- nal status	Shows the final status. Possible values: I "Totally settled"	

INX03 – Individual restriction detailed report – Output Screen (These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)		
	I "Partially settled"I "Totally cancelled"	
Settlement status	Shows the settlement status Possible values: I USET (unsettled) I PSET (partially settled) I SETT (fully settled)	
Cancellation status	Shows the cancellation status Possible values: NCAN (not cancelled) CANC (cancelled)	
	Timeline information	
Creation date	Shows the date when the settlement restriction was cre- ated. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
Entry date time	Shows the date when the settlement restriction entered T2S. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm: ss,sssss	
Intended settlement date	Shows the intended settlement date. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
Actual settlement date	Shows the actual settlement date. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
Cancellation date	Shows the date when the settlement restriction was can- celled. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
Categorisation information		
Movement type	 Shows the movement type of the settlement restriction. Possible values: I CASH (restriction of cash) I SCTY (restriction of securities) 	
Collateral instruction type	Shows the collateral instruction type. Possible values:	

INX03 – Individual restriction detailed report – Output Screen (These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)		
	CRDT (credit instruction)RMBT (reimbursement collateral instruction)	
Balance from	Shows the balance type from which securities or cas are moved	
Balance to	Shows the balance type to which securities or cash are moved	
Restriction pro- cessing type from	 Shows the restriction processing type from which the cash/securities are debited/delivered. Possible values: Rejection CSD Validation Hold Reservation Blocking Balance Type/Earmarking Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation Deliverable Collateralised CoSD Blocking 	
Restriction pro- cessing type to	 Shows the restriction processing type to which the cash/securities are credited/received. Possible values: Rejection CSD Validation Hold Reservation Blocking Balance Type/Earmarking Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation Deliverable Collateralised CoSD blocking 	

INX03 – Individual restriction detailed report – Output Screen
(These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt
screen)

Securities information (This part will only be filled in case of settlement restrictions on securities)		
ISIN code	Shows the ISIN.	
Account owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner as per the SR.	
Securities account number	Shows the impacted securities account number as per the SR.	
Settlement type	Shows the settlement type. Possible values: I NOMI (nominal) I UNIT (units)	
Settlement quantity	Shows the entered settlement quantity.	
Settled settlement quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity.	
Totally settled settle- ment quantity	Shows the settled quantity if the SR is fully settled.	
Partially settled set- tlement quantity	Shows the settled quantity if the SR is only partially set- tled.	
Partially cancelled settlement quantity	Shows the remaining unsettled quantity if the SR is only partially settled	
Totally cancelled set- tlement quantity	Shows the unsettled quantity if the SR is completely can- celled.	
Cash information		
(This part will only be filled in case of settlement restrictions on cash)		
Currency code	Shows the currency code.	
T2S dedicated cash	Shows the impacted T2S dedicated cash account number.	

User Handbook R2023.NOV

Shows the settlement amount.

Shows the settled settlement amount.

account number

Settlement amount

Settled settlement

amount

INX03 – Individual restriction detailed report – Output Screen (These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)		
Totally settled settle- ment amount	Shows the settled amount if the SR is fully settled.	
Partially settled set- tlement amount	Shows the settled amount if the SR is only partially set- tled.	
Partially cancelled settlement amount	Shows the remaining unsettled amount if the SR is only partially settled	
Totally cancelled set- tlement amount	Shows the unsettled amount if the SR is completely can- celled.	
	Process information	
CoSD blocking	Shows whether the restriction relates to a CoSD blocking.Possible values:FalseTrue	
Priority	Shows the priority. Possible values: 1 0001 (reserved) 1 0002 (top) 1 0003 (high) 1 0004 (normal)	
Corporate action event identification	Shows the corporate action event identification if the SR relates to a corporate action.	
Collateral flag	Shows whether the restriction relates to collateral. Possible values: I False I True	
End of day restriction release	 Shows whether the restriction relates to an end of day restriction release. Possible values: False True 	

INX03 – Individual restriction detailed report – Output Screen (These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)		
Linked instructions counter	Shows the number of instructions linked to this settlement restriction.	
	LCMM information	
LCMM approval sta- tus	 Shows the LCMM approval status. Possible values: APPR (approved (default value)) AWAP (awaiting approval) REJT (rejected) RVKD (revoked) 	
LCMM sending party short name	Shows the sending party short name	
LCMM instructing party short name	Shows the instructing party short name	
LCMM execution/final settlement date	Shows the business date when the SR is totally settled. Displayed format is : YYYY-MM-DD.	
LCMM user login name	Shows the login name of the LCMM user.	
LCMM inbound LCMM message Id	Shows the foreign key of the LCMM inbound message id.	
LCMM inbound LCMM message ref	Shows the reference of the LCMM inbound message.	
LCMM validation starting timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation starting timestamp. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,sssss	
LCMM validation ending timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation ending timestamp. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,sssss	
LCMM entry business date	Shows the LCMM entry business date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
POOL party short name	Shows the short name of the party	

INX03 – Individual restriction detailed report – Output Screen (These columns will be shown for every instruction selected in the prompt screen)		
POOL instruction counter	Shows the number of instructions that make up a pool as identified on the settlement restriction.	
POOL settlement date	Shows the pool settlement date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
POOL identification	Shows the reference identifying a pool as found on the settlement instruction. ⁴³	

5.5.3.4 INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions

Context of Usage	This report shows a list of details for selected finalised business settlement re- strictions (SR), which it performs on two levels. In the first level, the report pro- duces a list of SRs corresponding to user-supplied filter criteria. In the second level, the user may select one SR from the list and the detailed report provides a full list of attributes for the selected SR.			
	The attributes shown in the detailed report output provide business details related to the selected SR.			
	This report can be used by CB andCSD users.			
Report	This report can be reached in the following way:			
Access	I Content >> Team Content >> structions >> INX04	> T2S >> Predefined Reports	s >> INX - T2S In-	
Screenshot	t INX04 - Preselction of multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restric		settlement restrictions	
	Choose data object:	* Party BIC	~	
	Additional filter criteria:	Quantities Amounts		
	Illustration 145: INX04 pre-selection scr	een		

⁴³ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

Field Description	INX04 – Multi-criteria sea	arch of a set of settlement restrictions – Pre-selec- tion screen
		Choose data object
	(one	of both objects has to be chosen)
	Party BIC	Provides fields for searching securities party BICs or cash party BICs in the next screen
	Account number	Provides fields for searching for securities account numbers or cash account numbers in the next screen
		Additional search criteria
		(both objects are optional)
	Quantity of securities	Provides fields for searching different quantity ranges in the next screen
	Amounts	Provides fields for searching different amount ranges

in the next screen

Screenshot	INX04 - Multi-criteria sea	rch of a set of settlement r	restrictions	
		Keywords:	Please search and select the securities party BIC	
		Input keywords here		
		Select all	← CSDAESLRXX0	
		CSDACXMMXXX	CSDAESLRXX0	
		CSDAESLRXX0	CSDAESLRXX0	
		CSDAESLRXX0	CSDAESPAAAA	
	Securities party BIC:	CSDAESLRXX0	CSDAESPAAAA	
		CSDAESPAAAA	CSDAESPAXXX	
		CSDAESPAAAA	CSDAESPAXXX CSDAESPAXXX	
		CSDAESPAXXX	CSDAESPJXXO	
		Starte with any of these keywords of	CSDAESPIXYO	
		Starts with any of these keywords ~	CEDAEEDMVVV	
		Case Insensitive	Select all Deselect all	
		Keywords:	Please search and select the cash party BIC	
		Input keywords here	\rightarrow	
		Select all	<u> </u>	
		No Results		
	Cash party BIC:			
	Cash party Dic.			
		Starts with any of these keywords ${\scriptstyle\checkmark}$		
		Case Insensitive	Select all Deselect all	
		PSET - Partially settled		
	Settlement status:	SETT - Settled		
		USET - Unsettled		
	Cancellation status:	CANC - Cancelled		
	Surveilation status.	NCAN - Not cancelled		
	Range criteria	From	То	
	Entry Date:	Jun 18, 2023	Sep 18, 2023	-
	Intended Settlement Date:	Sep 18, 2023	Sep 18, 2023	.
	I			

Illustration 146: INX04 prompt screen

target T2S

Field Description	INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions – Prompt Screen		
	Securities party BIC	Filter to select which securities party BIC (CSDs, CSD participants or ECSDs) value/s should be included in the output.	
	Cash party BIC	Filter to select which cash party BIC (NCB or payment bank) value/s should be included in the output.	
	Securities account number	Filter to select which securities account number value/s should be included in the output.	
	T2S DCA number	Multiple selection text field to enter T2S DCA number that should be included in the output.	
	Settlement status	Filter to select which settlement status value/s should be included in the output.	

Possible values:

Ľ.	USET
r.	PSFT

11	
1	SETT

Cancellation status	Filter to select which cancellation status value/s should be
	included in the output.

Possible values:

	I NCAN
	I CANC
Entry date from	Filter to select the inclusive date from which entry date value/s should be included in the output. Must be used in conjunction with:
Entry date to	Filter to select the inclusive date up to which entry date value/s should be included in the output. Must be used in conjunction with:

INX04 – Multi-crite	ria search of a set of settlement restrictions – Prompt Screen
Intended settlement date from	Filter to select the inclusive date from which intended set- tlement date value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	intended settlement date to
Intended settlement date to	Filter to select the inclusive date up to which intended set- tlement date value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	intended settlement date from
The following criteri	a are only shown in case that "Quantity of securities" was chosen as additional search criteria
Original quantity from	Filter to select the inclusive quantity from which original quantity value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	I original quantity to
Original quantity to	Filter to select the inclusive quantity up to which original quantity value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	I original quantity from
Settled quantity from	Filter to select the inclusive quantity from which settled quantity value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	settled quantity to
Settled quantity to	Filter to select the inclusive quantity up to which settled quantity value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:


INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions

INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions – Prompt Screen			
	settled quantity from		
Cancelled quantity from	Filter to select the inclusive quantity from which cancelled quantity value/s should be included in the output.		
	Must be used in conjunction with: cancelled quantity to		
Cancelled quantity to	Filter to select the inclusive quantity up to which cancelled quantity value/s should be included in the output.		
	Must be used in conjunction with:		
	I cancelled quantity from		
The following criteria	are only shown in case that "Amounts" was chosen as ad- ditional search criteria		
Original amount from	Filter to select the inclusive amount from which original amount value/s should be included in the output.		
	Must be used in conjunction with:		
	I original amount to		
Original amount to	Filter to select the inclusive amount up to which original amount value/s should be included in the output.		
	Must be used in conjunction with:		
	I original amount from		
Settled amount from	Filter to select the inclusive amount from which settled amount value/s should be included in the output.		
	Must be used in conjunction with:		
	I settled amount to		



INX04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions

INX04 – Multi-crite	ria search of a set of settlement restrictions – Prompt Screen
Settled amount to	Filter to select the inclusive amount up to which settled amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with: settled amount from
Cancelled amount from	Filter to select the inclusive amount from which cancelled amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with: I cancelled amount to
Cancelled amount to	Filter to select the inclusive amount up to which cancelled amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	cancelled amount from

Screenshot

						INX0	4 - Multi	-criteri		of a set	of settlemen	t restric	ctions					2023 8 AC - Internal User Acceptanc
itters Entry date from	: 2023-06-18 to : date from : 2023-09-18 to :	2023-09-18																
prinerioed settement																		
alti-criteria search of a s	et of settlement restriction	ons - list																
Number of cash settlem	ent restrictions: 5																	
F2S actor instruction	Intended settlement date	Actual settlement date	Settlement status	Cancellatio	n ISIN code	Original quantity	Settled	Curren	cy Original amount	Settled	Transaction type code		Account owner BIC	Securities account	NCB BIC	Payment bank E	IC T2S	ledicated cash account
not provided)	2023-09-18		USET	NCAN		quantity	quantity	EUR	10.1			010	010		NCBKESQWOOX I	MBAESQW/00		ESQW/XXXDCAEURP01
not provided)	2023-09-18		USET	NGAN				EUR	6.0	0 0.0	0 SRCA				NCBRESQUAXX	MBAESQW/00	PMB	ESQWXXXDCAEURP01
(not provided)	2023-09-18		USET	NCAN				EUR	50.0	0 0.0	0 SRCA				NCBAHUAAXXXX I	BKBHUHAXXX	PBK	HUHAXOXIDCAP41
(not provided)	2023-09-18		USET	NCAN				EUR	50.1	0 0.0	0 SRCA				NCBAHUAAXXXX I	BKBHUHAXXX	PBK	HUHAXXXIDCAP45
not provided)	2023-09-18		USET	NCAN				EUR	7,200.0	0 0.0	0 SRCA				FAABFRP1000	AGIFRP 1000	NIFE	CSHA371520EUR
	2023-06-18 to : date from : 2023-09-18 to : et of settlement restrictio	2023-09-18 2023-09-18	CSDAESLR/COD, I	CSDAESLRXXX, C	SDAESPAAAA, C				Securities se	ttlement restric				, CSDAESPMOOX, CSDA	ESPU40X, CSDAH		μ	202 C - Internal User Acceptan
125 actor instruction		ctual settlement	Settlement	Cancellation	ISIN code	Orig	and Par	ttled	Currency Origi	al Settle	d Transaction to	pe CSD B	BIC .	Account owner BIC	Securities account number	r NCB	Descent bank	T2S dedicated cash
elerence	settlement date d	ate 1	itatus	status		qua	rtity qu	antity	amou amou	nt amou	nt code					BIC	BIC	account number
3111-N36-12-726	2023-09-18		JSET	CANC	HUUEURPA771	1	1,500	0			SRSE	CSDAI	HUHBXOCC	PARBHUHBXXX	PAREHUHBX00(CSDPP13)			
211-N35-12-727	2023-09-18		JSET	CANC	HUUEURPA771	1	1,500	0			SRSE	CSDAI	HUHBXXX	PAREHUHEXXX	PAREHUHEXOXCSDPP13			
3311-N36-12-728	2023-09-18		JSET	CANC	HUUEURPA771	1	1,500	0			SRSE	CSDAI	HUHBXXX	PAREHUHBXXX	PARBHUHBXXXCSDPP13			

Illustration 147: INX04 list screen

Field Description

INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions – List Screen

Number of settlement Shows the number of settlement restrictions found matchrestrictions ing the criteria

(For each restriction matching the selection criteria, one line will be displayed)

INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions

INX04 – Multi-cri	teria search of a set of settlement restrictions – List Screen				
T2S actor instruction reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor The reference is built as a hyperlink which leads to the output details screen when clicked.				
Intended settlement date	Shows the intended settlement date. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD				
Actual settlement date	Shows the actual settlement date.				
Settlement status	 Shows the settlement status Possible values: USET (unsettled) PSET (partially settled) SETT (fully settled) 				
Cancellation status	Shows the cancellation status Possible values: I NCAN (not cancelled) I CANC (cancelled)				
ISIN code	Shows the ISIN				
Original quantity	Shows the entered settlement quantity.				
Settled quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity.				
Currency	Shows the currency code				
Original amount	Shows the settlement amount.				
Settled amount	Shows the settled settlement amount.				
Transaction type code	 Shows the transaction type of the settlement restriction. Possible values: I SRCA (settlement restriction on cash) I SRSE (settlement restriction on securities) 				
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD				
Account owner BIC Shows the BIC of the securities account owner as per t SR.					



INX04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions

INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - details Detail report

INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions – List Screen				
Securities account number	Shows the impacted securities account number as per the SR.			
NCB BIC	Shows the parent party BIC of the payment bank (if appli- cable)			
Payment bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank (if applicable)			
T2S dedicated cash account number	Shows the impacted T2S dedicated cash account number.			

Screenshot

t-s

TARGET - SECURITIES	
Reference information	
T2S actor instruction reference	
Status information	
Settlement status	SETT
Cancellation status	NCAN
Timeline information	
Entry date time	2023-09-12 14:51:34.870
Intended settlement date	2023-09-13
Actual settlement date	2023-09-13
Cancellation date	
Categorisation information	
Movement type	CASH
Restriction processing type from	DLVR
Restriction processing type to	COCB
Transaction type code	SRCA
Cash information	
Currency code	EUR
T2S dedicated cash account number	PMBAESQWXXXDCAEURP01
Original amount	10.00
Settled amount	10.00
Cancelled amount	
NCB BIC	NCBKESQWXXX
Payment bank BIC	PMBAESQWXXX
Process information	
Priority	
End of day restriction release	
LCMM information	
LCMM approval status	APPR

LCMM approval status APPR

Illustration 148: INX04 details screen

INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions – Details Screen				
	Reference information			
T2S actor instruction Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor reference				
	Status information			
Settlement status	Shows the settlement status Possible values: USET (unsettled) SETT (partially settled) SETT (fully settled)			
Cancellation status	Shows the cancellation status			



INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions

INX04 – Multi-crite	eria search of a set of settlement restrictions – Details Screen
	Possible values: I NCAN (not cancelled) I CANC (cancelled)
	Timeline information
Entry date time	Shows the date when the settlement instruction entered the T2S system. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,ssss
Intended settlement date	Shows the intended settlement date. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Actual settlement date	Shows the actual settlement date, if applicable. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Cancellation date	Shows the date when the settlement instruction was can- celled, if applicable. Display format is: YYYY-MM-DD
	Categorisation information
Movement type	 Shows the movement type of the settlement restriction. Possible values: I CASH (restriction on cash) I SCTY (restriction on securities)
Restriction pro- cessing type from	 Shows the restriction processing type from which the cash/securities are debited/delivered. Possible values: Rejection CSD Validation Hold Reservation Blocking Balance Type/Earmarking Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation Deliverable Collateralised CoSD Blocking

INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions

INX04 – Multi-crite	INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions – Details Screen			
Restriction pro- cessing type to	 Shows the restriction processing type to which the cash/securities are credited/received. Possible values: Rejection CSD Validation Hold Reservation Blocking Balance Type/Earmarking Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation Deliverable Collateralised CoSD blocking 			
Transaction type code	 Shows the transaction type of the settlement restriction. Possible values: I SRCA (settlement restriction on cash) I SRSE (settlement restriction on securities) 			
	Securities information			
ISIN code	this part will only be filled for restrictions on securities)			
Securities account number	Shows the impacted securities account number as per the SI,			
Settlement type	Shows the settlement type. Possible values: I NOMI (nominal) I UNIT (units)			
Original quantity	Shows the original settlement quantity.			
Settled quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity.			
Cancelled quantity	Shows the unsettled quantity if the SI is not completely settled.			
	Securities party information			

INX04 – Multi-criteria	search of a	set of settlement	restrictions
	oouron or u	001 01 001101110111	100010010

INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions – Details Screen				
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD			
CSD participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.			
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD (ECSD)			
	Cash information			
(Please note, t	hat this part will only be filled for restrictions on cash)			
Currency code	Shows the currency code.			
T2S dedicated cash account number	Shows the impacted T2S dedicated cash account number.			
Original amount	Shows the original settlement amount.			
Settled amount	Shows the settled settlement amount.			
Cancelled amount	Shows the cancelled amount if the SR did not reach full settlement.			
NCB BIC	Shows the parent party BIC of the payment bank (if appli- cable)			
Payment bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank			
	Process information			
CoSD blocking	Shows whether the restriction relates to a CoSD blocking.Possible values:FalseTrue			
Priority	Shows the priority. Possible values: I 0001 (reserved) I 0002 (top) I 0003 (high) I 0004 (normal)			



INX04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions – Details Screen						
End of day restriction release	Shows whether the restriction relates to an end of day re- striction release. Possible values:					
	I False I True					
	LCMM information					
LCMM approval sta- tus Shows the LCMM approval status. Possible values: I APPR (approved (default value)) I AWAP (awaiting approval) I REJT (rejected) I RVKD (revoked) ⁴⁴						

5.5.3.5 INX05 - Liquidity transfers

structions >> INX05

Context of	This report shows the cash activity for all finalised liquidity transfers (LT) at CB,
Usage	PB or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a selected period of time. The
	volume of finalised liquidity transfers per transaction category / transaction sub-
	category / underlying transfer type, together with the aggregated instructed and
	actual settled values, are shown.
	This report can be used by CB users.
Report	This report can be reached in the following way:
Access	I Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> INX - T2S In-

⁴⁴ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

Field

Screenshot	INX05 – Liquidity	transfers	
	Date from:	* Jun 1, 2023	
	Date to:	* Sep 18, 2023	
	Currency:	* EUR ~	
		Select all	Please search and select the party BIC
	Party BIC:	No Results	
		Starts with any of these keywords \checkmark	Select all Deselect all
		Keywords: Input keywords here	Please search and select the T2S DCA number
		No Results	
	T2S DCA number:		
		Starts with any of these keywords $ \!$	
		Case Insensitive	Select all Deselect all



Field Description	INX05 – I	∟iquidity transfers – Prompt Screen
Decemption	Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar.
		This field is mandatory.
	Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.

INX05 – I	INX05 – Liquidity transfers – Prompt Screen				
	For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected.				
	This field is mandatory.				
Currency	You can use this drop-down field to select the cur- rency.				
	This field is mandatory.				
Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party. This field is optional.				
T2S DCA number	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral T2S DCA numbers. This field will show all related T2S DCAs, which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all T2S DCA numbers beloging to the de- fault data sope of the user's party. This field is optional.				

Screenshot

INX05 –	Liquidity	transfers
---------	-----------	-----------

Filters Date from : 2023-08-01 Currency : EUR	Date to: 2023-09-18
Liquidity transform	

t S

Liquidity Transfer Type: Inbound liquidity transfer

			Volume of liquidity transfer						
Transaction category	Transaction sub-category	Underlying transfer type	Totally settled	Partially settled	Totally cancelled	Rejected	Revoked	Value of transfers	Value actually transferred
		Immediate	19	0	0	0	0	1,975,410.90	1,975,410.90
		Standing	49	0	0	0	0	630,232.29	630,232.29
LQTR	LQTR	Immediate	2,914	0	0	0	0	2,059,041,059.48	2,059,041,059.48
		Predefined	1	0	0	0	0	16,158.00	16,156.00
		Standing	2,066	0	23	0	0	30,747,884.08	29,686,002.41
	Total		5,049	0	23	0	0	2,092,410,742.75	2,091,348,861.08

Liquidity Transfer Type: Outbound liquidity transfer

			Volume of liquidity transfer						
Transaction category	Transaction sub-category	Underlying transfer type	Totally settled	Partially settled	Totally cancelled	Rejected	Revoked	Value of transfers	Value actually transferred
		Immediate	3	0	0	0	0	49,606.68	49,608.68
		Standing	49	0	34	0	0	392,000.84	630,232.29
LQTR LQTR	Immediate	265	5	11	0	0	279,027,448.32	278,472,083.32	
		Predefined	1	0	0	0	0	16,158.00	16,156.00
		Standing	2,149	7	576	0	0	19,248,797.69	15,426,180.79
	LTAC	Standing	130	0	1,254	0	0	0.00	16,688,886.03
TCAT	CARL	Standing	23	0	0	0	0	0.00	577,055.00
	MPOR	Standing	22	0	0	0	0	0.00	26,640.04
Total			2,642	12	1,875	0	0	298,734,009.53	311,886,840.15

			Volume of liquidity transfer						
Transaction category	Transaction sub-category	Underlying transfer type	Totally settled	Partially settled	Totally cancelled	Rejected	Revoked	Value of transfers	Value actually transferred
		Immediate	12	0	0	0	0	976,796.36	976,796.36
		Standing	3	0	0	0	0	0.00	220.00
LQTR	LQTR	Immediate	1,616	7	111	0	0	799,652,897.46	448,029,257.06
TCAT	ALOP	Standing	144	0	0	0	0	0.00	11,625.00
Total			1,775	7	111	0	0	800,629,693.82	449,017,898.42

			Volume of liquidity transfer						
Transaction category	Transaction sub-category	Underlying transfer type	Totally settled	Partially settled	Totally cancelled	Rejected	Revoked	Value of transfers	Value actually transferred
		Immediate	34	0	0	0	0	3,001,813.94	3,001,813.94
		Standing	101	0	34	0	0	1,022,233.13	1,260,684.5
LQTR	LQTR LQTR	Immediate	4,795	12	122	0	0	3,137,721,405.26	2,785,542,399.8
		Predefined	2	0	0	0	0	32,312.00	32,312.0
		Standing	4,215	7	599	0	0	49,996,681.77	45,112,183.2
	LTAC	Standing	130	0	1,254	0	0	0.00	16,688,886.0
TCAT	ALOP	Standing	144	0	0	0	0	0.00	11,625.0
	CARL	Standing	23	0	0	0	0	0.00	577,055.0
	MPOR	Standing	22	0	0	0	0	0.00	26,640.0
	Total		9,466	19	2,009	0	0	3,191,774,446.10	2,852,253,599.6

Illustration 150: INX05 output screen

Field Description	INX0	5 – Liquidity transfers – Output Screen
Becomption		Inbound liquidity transfers
	Transaction category	Shows the transaction category of the liquidity transfer.
		Possible values are:
		I LQTR
		I TCAT
	Transaction sub-cate-	Shows the transaction sub-category of the liquidity trans-
	gory	fer.
		Possible values are:
		I EDLT
		I LQTR
		I LTAC
		I ALOP
		I CARL

INX05 – Liquidity transfers – Output Screen						
	I MPOR					
Underlying transfer type	Shows the underlying transfer type of the liquidity transfe Possible values are: I Standing I Predefined I Immediate					
,	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which have been to- tally settled, per transaction category / transaction sub- category / underlying transaction type.					
·	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which have been onl partially settled, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.					
,	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which have been to- tally cancelled (ie. no settlement at all), per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transac- tion type.					
	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which were rejected before settlement, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.					
	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which were revoked after settlement, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.					
	Sum of the original instructed transfer amounts of all fina ised inbound LTs, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.					
ferred	Sum of the actual settled amounts of all finalised inbound LTs, per transaction category / transaction sub-category underlying transaction type.					
	Outbound liquidity transfers					
Transaction category	Shows the transaction category of the liquidity transfer. Possible values are: LQTR TCAT					

INX	05 – Liquidity transfers – Output Screen
	I STND
Transaction sub-cate	 Shows the transaction sub-category of the liquidity transfer. Possible values are: I EDLT I LQTR I LTAC I ALOP I CARL I MPOR I STND
Underlying transfer type	Shows the underlying transfer type of the liquidity trans Possible values are: I Standing I Predefined I Immediate
Totally settled	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which have been to tally settled, per transaction category / transaction sub- category / underlying transaction type.
Partially settled	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which have been of partially settled, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Totally cancelled	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which have been to tally cancelled (ie. no settlement at all), per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transac tion type.
Rejected	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which were rejected before settlement, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Revoked	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which were revoked after settlement, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.

INX	05 – Liquidity transfers – Output Screen
Value of transfers	Sum of the original instructed transfer amounts of all final- ised inbound LTs, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Value actually trans- ferred	Sum of the actual settled amounts of all finalised inbound LTs, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
	Internal liquidity transfers
Transaction category	Shows the transaction category of the liquidity transfer. Possible values are: I LQTR I TCAT
Transaction sub-cate- gory	Shows the transaction sub-category of the liquidity trans- fer. Possible values are: I EDLT I LQTR I LTAC I ALOP I CARL I MPOR
Underlying transfer type	Shows the underlying transfer type of the liquidity transfer Possible values are: I Standing I Predefined I Immediate
Totally settled	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which have been to- tally settled, per transaction category / transaction sub- category / underlying transaction type.
Partially settled	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which have been only partially settled, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Totally cancelled	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which have been to- tally cancelled (ie. no settlement at all), per transaction

INXO	5 – Liquidity transfers – Output Screen
	category / transaction sub-category / underlying transac- tion type.
Rejected	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which were rejected before settlement, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Revoked	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which were revoked after settlement, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Value of transfers	Sum of the original instructed transfer amounts of all final- ised inbound LTs, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Value actually trans- ferred	Sum of the actual settled amounts of all finalised inbound LTs, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
	Total
Transaction category	Shows the transaction category of the liquidity transfer. Possible values are: I LQTR I TCAT I STND
Transaction sub-cate- gory	Shows the transaction sub-category of the liquidity trans- fer. Possible values are: EDLT LQTR LQTR LTAC ALOP CARL MPOR STND
Underlying transfer type	Shows the underlying transfer type of the liquidity transfer. Possible values are: Standing

INX	05 – Liquidity transfers – Output Screen
	I Predefined I Immediate
Totally settled	Sum of all totally settled measures across all transfer types, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Partially settled	Sum of all partially settled measures across all transfer types, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Totally cancelled	Sum of all totally cancelled measures across all transfer types, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Rejected	Sum of all rejected measures across all transfer types, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underly-ing transaction type.
Revoked	Sum of all revoked measures across all transfer types, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underly-ing transaction type.
Value of transfers	Sum of all value of transfers measures across all transfer types, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Value actually trans- ferred	Sum of all value actually transferred measures across all transfer types, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type. ⁴⁵

5.5.3.6 INX06 – Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations

Context ofThis report shows a list of details for selected business cancellation instructionsUsage(CI), which it performs on two levels. In the first level, the report produces a list of
CIs corresponding to user-supplied filter criteria. In the second level, the user
may select one CI from the list and the detailed report provides a full list of attrib-
utes for the selected CI.

The attributes shown in the detailed report output provide business details related to the selected CI.

⁴⁵ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



This report can be used by CB andCSD users.

Report This report can be reached in the following way:

INX06 - Prompt (Pre-selection)

Access

I Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> INX - T2S Instructions >> INX06

Screenshot

Choose data object:	*	Party BIC	~
		Quantities	
Additional filter criteria:		Amounts	

Illustration 151: INX06 pre-selection screen

INX06 – Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – Pre-selec- tion screen						
	Choose data object					
(one	of both objects has to be chosen)					
Party BIC	Provides fields for searching securities party BICs or cash party BICs in the next screen					
Account number	Provides fields for searching for securities account numbers or cash account numbers in the next screen					
	Additional search criteria (both objects are optional)					
Quantity of securities	Provides fields for searching different quantity ranges in the next screen					
Amounts	Provides fields for searching different amount ranges in the next screen					

Screenshot	INX06 - Multia-criteria	search of a set of busines	ss car	ncellations	
		Keywords:		Please search and select the securities pa	ty BIC
		Input keywords here		CSDACXMMXXX	
			\rightarrow	CSDAESLRXX0	
		Select all	~	CSDAESLRXX0	
		CSDACXMMXXX			
		CSDAESLRXX0		CSDAESLRXX0	
		CSDAESLRXX0		CSDAESPAAAA	
	Providing and DIC:	-		CSDAESPAAAA	
	Securities party BIC:	CSDAESLRXX0		CSDAESPAXXX	
		CSDAESPAAAA		CSDAESPAXXX	
		CSDAESPAAAA		CSDAESPAXXX	
		CSDAESPAXXX		CSDAESPJXXO	
		Ψ		CSDAESPJXXO	
		Starts with any of these keywords $ \smallsetminus $]	CSDAESPMXXX	-
		Case Insensitive		Select all Dese	
		Keywords:		Please search and select the cash party B	с
		Input keywords here	\rightarrow		
		Select all	←		
		No Results			
	Cash party BIC:				
		Starts with any of these keywords \checkmark			
		Case Insensitive Settlement instruction		Select all Deselect a	all
	Defense discharting form				
	Referenced instruction type:	Settlement restriction			
		Select all Deselect a			
		APPR - Approved			
		AWAP - Awaiting approval			
	Approval status:	REJT - Rejected			
		RVKD - Revoked			
		EXCD - Executed			
	Execution status:	NEXD - Not executed			
	Range criteria	From		То)
	Entry date:	Jun 18, 2023			Sep 18, 2023 📩 -

INYO6 - Multip-criteria search of a s ollati hot et of busi

target T2S

Illustration 152: INX06 prompt screen

Field Description	INX06 – Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – Prompt Screen						
	Securities party BIC	Filter to select which securities party BIC (CSDs, CSD participants or ECSDs) value/s should be included in the output.					
	Cash party BIC	Filter to select which cash party BIC (NCB or payment bank) value/s should be included in the output.					
	Securities account number	Filter to select which securities account number value/s should be included in the output.					
	T2S DCA number	Multiple selection text field to enter T2S DCA number value/s that should be included in the output.					
	Referenced instruc- tion type	Filter to select which referenced instruction types should be included in the output.					
		Possible values: I STIN (Settlement instruction) I STRN (Settlement restriction)					
	Approval status	 Filter to select which approval status value/s should be included in the output. Possible values: APPR (Approved) AWAP (Awaiting approval) REJT (Rejected) 					
		RVKD (Revoked)					
	Execution status	 Filter to select which execution status value/s should be included in the output. Possible values: I EXCD (Executed) I NEXD (Not executed) 					
	Entry date from	Filter to select the inclusive date from which entry date value/s should be included in the output. Must be used in conjunction with:					
		I entry date to					

INX06 – Multi-criter	ria search of a set of business cancellations – Prompt Screen
Entry date to	Filter to select the inclusive date up to which entry date value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with: I entry date from
The following criteria	a are only shown in case that "Quantity of securities" was chosen as additional search criteria
Original settlement quantity from	Filter to select the inclusive quantity from which original settlement quantity value/s should be included in the out- put.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	original settlement quantity to
Original settlement quantity to	Filter to select the inclusive quantity up to which original settlement quantity value/s should be included in the out- put.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	I original settlement quantity from
The following criteria	are only shown in case that "Amounts" was chosen as ad- ditional search criteria
Original settlement amount from	Filter to select the inclusive amount from which original settlement amount value/s should be included in the out- put.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	original settlement amount to
Original settlement amount to	Filter to select the inclusive amount up to which original settlement amount value/s should be included in the out- put.
	Must be used in conjunction with:



INX06 – Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – Prompt Screen

I original settlement amount from

Screenshot

				INX06 -	Multia-criteria s	earch of a set of	business car	cellations				IAC - Internal Use
ters Referenced instruction type : Settle	ment instruction, Settlement 06-18 to: 2023-09-18	0, CSDAESLRXX0, CSDA restriction	ESLRXX0, CSDAESF	MAAA, CSDAESPAAAA, CSDA	ESPAXX, CSDAESPAXX, CS	DAESPAXXX, CSDAESPJXXO,	CSDAESPJXXO, CSDAES	PMOOX, CSDAESPMOOX, CSDAES	PMXXX, CSDAESPU4XX, CSDAH			
Number of business cancellations: 3	.621											
Underlying T2S instruction reference	Entry date time	LCMM approval status	Execution status	Original settlement quantity	Original settlement amount	Referenced instruction type	C SD BIC	CSD participant BIC	Securities account number	NCB BIC	Payment bank BIC	T2S DCA number
118973177000	2023-06-23 10:17:30.954	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
119097796000	2023-06-30 11:12:43.576	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBX00(CSDPP130			
119220462000	2023-07-07 17:39:36.112	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBX00(CSDPP130			
119257151000	2023-07-11 08:28:43.644	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
119261854001	2023-07-11 15:40:23.253	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
119259533000	2023-07-12 13:24:39.700	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
19293319000	2023-07-12 17:23:51.494	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
19293537000	2023-07-12 18:44:03.762	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
19328228000	2023-07-14 09:28:35.018	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
19438361000	2023-07-21 11:06:10.712	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
19501374000	2023-07-27 13:27:32.460	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
19551996000	2023-07-31 09:28:14.937	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
19663419000	2023-08-07 10:06:23.985	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
119697707000	2023-08-07 12:30:39.507	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
119774272000	2023-08-11 10:42:04.136	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
19884661000	2023-08-18 09:37:25.488	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
20018684000	2023-08-25 10:31:38.734	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
20060540000	2023-08-28 17:22:53.911	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
120131009000	2023-09-01 11:13:15:328	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			
120366710000	2023-09-13 12 42 55 737	APPR	EXCD	1	0.00	STIN	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP130			

Illustration 153: INX06 list screen

INX06 – Multi-crit	teria search of a set of business cancellations – List Screen
Number of cancella- tion instructions	Shows the number of cancellation instructions found matching the criteria
(For each cancellat	ion matching the selection criteria, one line will be dis- played)
Underlying T2S in- struction reference	Shows the T2S reference of the settlement instruction or settlement restriction.
Entry date time	Shows the date and time the cancellation instruction en- tered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,ssss
Intended settlement date	Shows the intended settlement date of the underlying in- struction.
LCMM approval sta- tus	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Shows the LCMM approval status. Possible values: I APPR (approved (default value)) I AWAP (awaiting approval) I REJT (rejected) I RVKD (revoked)
Execution status	Shows the execution status of the cancellation instruction.

Predefined reports INX06 – Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations

INX06 – Multi-crit	teria search of a set of business cancellations – List Screen
	Possible values: I EXCD (executed) I NEXD (not executed)
Original settlement quantity	Shows the original quantity of the securities of the under- lying instruction in units or face amount.
Original settlement amount	Shows the original amount of the underlying instruction in the instruction's currency.
Referenced instruc- tion type	 Shows the type of the referenced instruction: Possible values: I STIN (settlement instruction) I STRN (settlement restriction)
CSD Id	Shows the BIC of the CSD
CSD participant Id	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant
Securities account number	Shows the securities account number of the underlying in- struction.
NCB BIC	Shows the parent party BIC of the payment bank (if applicable)
Payment bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank (if applicable)
T2S dedicated cash account number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the un- derlying instruction.
Securities account number	Shows the impacted securities account number as per the SR.
NCB BIC	Shows the parent party BIC of the payment bank (if applicable)
Payment bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank (if applicable)

target T2S

INX06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations

 \bigcirc

Screenshot

INX06 - Multia-criteria search of a set of business cancellations

Reference information	
Underlying T2S instruction reference	ACLINK091-35636
Status information	
Execution status	EXCD
Match status	MACH
Cancellation status	NDEN
imeline information	
Entry date time	2023-06-01 14:55:59.776
Execution date	2023-06-01
Categorisation information	
Cancellation instruction type	PTYC
Referenced instruction type	STIN
Securities information	
ISIN	
Securities account number	PARAESQAXXXCSDPP000
Securities settlement type code	UNIT
Original settlement quantity	0
C SD BIC	CSDYESQAXXX
CSD participant BIC	PARAESQAXXX
External CSD BIC	
Cash information	
Currency code	EUR
T2S dedicated cash account number	
Original settlement amount	0.00
NCB BIC	
Payment bank BIC	
Process information	
Reason code reference	n/a
Externally matched	Т
CMM information	
LCMM approval status	APPR

Illustration 154: INX06 details screen

INX06 – Multi-crite	eria search of a set of business cancellations – Details Screen
	Reference information
Underlying T2S in- struction reference	Shows the T2S reference of the settlement instruction or the settlement restriction.
	Status information
Execution status	 Shows the execution status of the cancellation instruction. Possible values: I EXCD (executed) I NEXD (not executed)
Match status	 Shows the matching status of the cancellation instruction. Possible values: I MACH (matched) I NMAT (unmatched)
Cancellation status	Shows the cancellation status of the cancellation instruc- tion. Possible values: I DEND (denied)



Predefined reports

INX06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations

INX06 – Multi-crite	ria search of a set of business cancellations – Details Screen
	NDEN (not denied)
	Timeline information
Entry date time	Shows the date and time the cancellation instruction en- tered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,sssss
Execution date	Shows the execution date of the cancellation instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
	Categorisation information
Cancellation instruc- tion type	 Shows the type of cancellation. Possible values: PTYC (party cancellation) CSDC (CSD cancellation) COSD (CoSD cancellation)
Referenced instruc- tion type	 Shows the type of the referenced instruction: Possible values: I STIN (settlement instruction) I STRN (settlement restriction)
	Securities information
(Please note, that th	is part will not be filled for cancellations for settlement re- strictions on cash)
ISIN code	Shows the ISIN.
Securities account number	Shows the securities account number of the underlying in- struction.
Securities settlement type	Shows the settlement type. Possible values: NOMI (nominal) UNIT (units)
Original settlement quantity	Shows the original quantity of the securities of the under- lying instruction in units or face amount.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD

account numberderlying instruction.Original settlement amountShows the original amount of the underlying instruction the instruction's currency.NCB BICShows the BIC of the NCBPayment bank BICShows the BIC of the payment bankProcess informationReason code refer- enceShows the reason code reference of the cancellation in- struction.	INX06 – Multi-crite	ria search of a set of business cancellations – Details Screen
Cash information(Please note, that this part will not be filled for cancellations for restrictions o securities or for cancellations for settlement instructions "FOP")Currency codeShows the currency code.T2S dedicated cash account numberShows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the u derlying instruction.Original settlement 	CSD participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant
(Please note, that this part will not be filled for cancellations for restrictions or securities or for cancellations for settlement instructions "FOP")Currency codeShows the currency code.T2S dedicated cash account numberShows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the u derlying instruction.Original settlement amountShows the original amount of the underlying instruction the instruction's currency.NCB BICShows the BIC of the NCBPayment bank BICShows the BIC of the payment bankReason code refer- enceShows the reason code reference of the cancellation in- struction.Externally matched iShows if the instruction is already matched or not when enters T2S. Possible values: i No (unmatched)LCMM approval stata- tusShows the LCMM approval status. possible values:	External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD
securities or for cancellations for settlement instructions "FOP")Currency codeShows the currency code.T2S dedicated cash account numberShows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the u derlying instruction.Original settlement amountShows the original amount of the underlying instruction the instruction's currency.NCB BICShows the BIC of the NCBPayment bank BICShows the BIC of the payment bankProcess informationReason code refer- enceShows the reason code reference of the cancellation in- struction.Externally matched L Main Sible values: I No (unmatched)Shows the LCMM approval status. Possible values: I Nosible values:LCMM approval sta- tusShows the LCMM approval status. Possible values:		Cash information
T2S dedicated cash account numberShows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the u derlying instruction.Original settlement amountShows the original amount of the underlying instruction the instruction's currency.NCB BICShows the BIC of the NCBPayment bank BICShows the BIC of the payment bankReason code refer- enceShows the reason code reference of the cancellation in- struction.Externally matchedShows if the instruction is already matched or not when enters T2S. Possible values: I Yes (already matched outside T2S) I No (unmatched)LCMM approval sta- tusShows the LCMM approval status. Possible values:	•	•
account numberderlying instruction.Original settlement amountShows the original amount of the underlying instruction the instruction's currency.NCB BICShows the BIC of the NCBPayment bank BICShows the BIC of the payment bankReason code refer- enceShows the reason code reference of the cancellation in- struction.Externally matchedShows if the instruction is already matched or not when enters T2S. Possible values: I Yes (already matched outside T2S) I No (unmatched)LCMM approval stat tusShows the LCMM approval status. Possible values:	Currency code	Shows the currency code.
amountthe instruction's currency.NCB BICShows the BIC of the NCBPayment bank BICShows the BIC of the payment bankProcess informationReason code refer- enceShows the reason code reference of the cancellation in- struction.Externally matchedShows if the instruction is already matched or not when enters T2S. Possible values: I Yes (already matched outside T2S) I No (unmatched)LCMM approval sta- tusShows the LCMM approval status. Possible values:		Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the un- derlying instruction.
Payment bank BIC Shows the BIC of the payment bank Process information Reason code reference Shows the reason code reference of the cancellation instruction. Externally matched Shows if the instruction is already matched or not when enters T2S. Possible values: I Yes (already matched outside T2S) I No (unmatched) I No (unmatched) LCMM approval status. Shows the LCMM approval status. tus Shows the LCMM approval status.	-	Shows the original amount of the underlying instruction in the instruction's currency.
Process information Reason code reference Shows the reason code reference of the cancellation instruction. Externally matched Shows if the instruction is already matched or not when enters T2S. Possible values: I Yes (already matched outside T2S) I No (unmatched) I No (unmatched) LCMM approval status. Shows the LCMM approval status. tus Possible values:	NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the NCB
Reason code refer- enceShows the reason code reference of the cancellation in- struction.Externally matchedShows if the instruction is already matched or not when enters T2S. 	Payment bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank
ence struction. Externally matched Shows if the instruction is already matched or not when enters T2S. Possible values: Ves (already matched outside T2S) No (unmatched) LCMM approval states tus Shows the LCMM approval status. Possible values:		Process information
enters T2S. Possible values: I Yes (already matched outside T2S) I No (unmatched) LCMM approval sta- tus Shows the LCMM approval status. Possible values:		Shows the reason code reference of the cancellation in- struction.
I Yes (already matched outside T2S) I No (unmatched) LCMM information LCMM approval state tus Shows the LCMM approval status. Possible values:	Externally matched	Shows if the instruction is already matched or not when it enters T2S.
I No (unmatched) LCMM information LCMM approval sta- tus Possible values:		Possible values:
LCMM information LCMM approval sta- tus Shows the LCMM approval status. Possible values:		
LCMM approval sta- tusShows the LCMM approval status.Possible values:		
tus Possible values:		LCMM information
Possible values.		
APPR (approved (default value))	103	
$\Delta M \Delta D$ (our siting approval)		
I AWAP (awaiting approval)I REJT (rejected)		
I RVKD (revoked) ⁴⁶		

⁴⁶ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

Context ofThis report shows a list of details for selected amendment instructions (AI), whichUsageit performs on two levels. In the first level, the report produces a list of AIs corresponding to user-supplied filter criteria. In the second level, the user may select
one AI from the list and the detailed report provides a full list of attributes for the
selected AI

The attributes shown in the detailed report output provide business details related to the selected AI.

This report can be used by CB and CSD users.

Report This report can be reached in the following way:

Access I Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> INX - T2S Instructions >> INX07

Screenshot INX07 – Prompt (Pre-selection)

Choose	data	objec	:t:	

Additional filter criteria:

Party BIC	~
Quantities	
Amounts	

Illustration 155: INX07 pre-selection screen

INX07 – Multi-criteria	a search of a set of amendment instructions – Pre-se- lection screen
	Choose data object
(0	one of both objects has to be chosen)
Party BIC	Provides fields for searching securities party BICs or cash party BICs in the next screen
Account number	Provides fields for searching for securities account numbers or cash account numbers in the next screen
	Additional search criteria
	(both objects are optional)
Quantites	Provides fields for searching different quantity ranges in the next screen
Amounts	Provides fields for searching different amount ranges in the next screen

target T2S

INX07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions





Field

Predefined reports INX07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions

Partial settlement indicator:	NPAR PART PARC PARQ		
		Select all Deselect all	
	0001		
Priority:	0003		
Phonty.	0004		
		Select all Deselect all	
	APPR		
	AWAP		
Approval status:	REJT		
	RVKD		
		Select all Deselect all	
	EXCD		
Execution status:	NEXD		
		Select all Deselect all	
Range criteria	From		То
Entry date:	Jun 1, 2023		Sep 18, 2023

Illustration 156: INX07 prompt screen

INX07 – Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – Prompt Description Screen Securities party BIC Filter to select which securities party BIC (CSDs, CSD participants or ECSDs) value/s should be included in the output. Cash party BIC Filter to select which cash party BIC (NCB or payment bank) value/s should be included in the output. Securities account Filter to select which securities account number value/s number should be included in the output. T2S DCA number Multiple selection text field to enter T2S DCA number value/s that should be included in the output.



INX07 – Multi-criter	ia search of a set of amendment instructions – Prompt Screen
Referenced instruc- tion type	Filter to select which referenced instruction types should be included in the output. Possible values: I STIN (Settlement instruction)
Partial settlement in- dicator	 STRN (Settlement restriction) Filter to select which partial settlement indicator value/s should be included in the output. Possible values: NPAR PART PARC PARQ
Priority	 Filter to select which priority value/s should be included in the output. Possible values: 0001 0003 0004
Approval status	Filter to select which approval status value/s should be in- cluded in the output. Possible values: APPR AWAP REJT REJT
Execution status	Filter to select which execution status value/s should be included in the output. Possible values: I EXCD I NEXD

INX07 – Multi-criter	ia search of a set of amendment instructions – Prompt Screen
Entry date time from	Filter to select the inclusive date from which entry date value/s should be included in the output. Must be used in conjunction with:
Entry date time to	Filter to select the inclusive date up to which entry date value/s should be included in the output. Must be used in conjunction with:
The following criteri	a are only shown in case that "Quantity of securities" was chosen as additional search criteria
Original settlement quantity from	Filter to select the inclusive quantity from which original settlement quantity value/s should be included in the out- put.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	I original settlement quantity to
Original settlement quantity to	Filter to select the inclusive quantity up to which original settlement quantity value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	I original settlement quantity from

INX07 – Multi-criter	ia search of a set of amendment instructions – Prompt Screen
The following criteria	are only shown in case that "Amounts" was chosen as ad- ditional search criteria
Original settlement amount from	Filter to select the inclusive amount from which original settlement amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with: original settlement amount to
Original settlement amount to	Filter to select the inclusive amount up to which original settlement amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	I original settlement amount from
+~~	INY07 – Multi-criteria amendment instructions search

Screenshot

						riteria amendm List report						IAC
iters Securities party BIC: CSDACXN Entry date from 2023-06-01	MXXX, CSDAESLRXX0, C 1 to: 2023-09-18	SDAESLRXX0, CS	SDAESLRXX0, CSE	DAESPAAAA, CSDAESPAAAA	, CSDAESPAXXX, CSDAESP	AXXX, CSDAESPAXXX, CSD	AESPJXXO, CSDAESPJXXO	, CSDAE	SPMXXX, CSDAESPMXXX, CSI	DAESPMXXX, CSDAESPU4XX, CSDA	н	
alti-criteria search of a set of amen												
Number of amendment Instructions	: 1,167											
Underlying T2S instruction reference	Entry date time	Approval status	Execution status	Original settlement quantity	Original settlement amount	Referenced instruction type	Partial settlement indicator	Priority	Securities party BIC	Securities account number	Cash party BIC	T2S DCA number
not provided)	2023-06-06 07:14:54.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
not provided)	2023-08-28 15:44:47.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
not provided)	2023-06-09 12:21:30.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
not provided)	2023-07-07 17:20:30.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
not provided)	2023-06-30 10:52:48.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
tot provided)	2023-07-07 15:41:19.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
at provided)	2023-09-15 09:09:37.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
ot provided)	2023-06-30 15:14:53.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
ot provided)	2023-07-14 09:08:10:000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
ot provided)	2023-09-13 16:21:34.765	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PMBSDEA0XXX	CSDPCSDE0001		
ot provided)	2023-06-12 10:22:56:000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
ot provided)	2023-09-13 12:23:04.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
ot provided)	2023-08-18 09:17:36.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
ot provided)	2023-08-28 17:03:34.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
not provided)	2023-08-11 10:21:42.000	APPR	EXCD	0		STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
ot provided)	2023-06-23 09:57:30.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
ot provided)	2023-07-21 10:45:36.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		
ot provided)	2023-09-13 16:47:37.235	RVKD	NEXD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PMBSDEA0XXX	CSDPCSDE0001		
not provided)	2023-09-13 16:49:26.186	APPR	NEXD	0	-1.00	STRN		0001	PMBSDEA0XXX	CSDPCSDE0001		
not provided)	2023-06-23 12:20:18.000	APPR	EXCD	0	-1.00	STRN		0003	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXXSAC01		

Illustration 157: INX07 list screen

INX07 – Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – List Screen	
Number of amend- ment instructions	Shows the number of amendment instructions found matching the criteria
(For each amendment instruction matching the selection criteria, one line will be displayed)	
Underlying T2S in-	Shows the underlying T2S reference of the settlement in-

INX07 – Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – List Screen	
Entry date time	Shows the date and time the amendment instruction en- tered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Approval status	 Shows the matching status of the amendment instruction. Possible values: APPR (Approved) AWAP (Awaiting approval) REJT (Rejected) RVKD (Revoked)
Execution status	 Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction. Possible values: EXCD (executed) NEXD (not executed)
Original settlement quantity	Shows the original quantity of securities of the underlying instruction in units or face amount.
Original settlement amount	Shows the original amount of the underlying instruction in the instruction's currency.
Referenced instruc- tion type	 Shows the type of instruction of the referenced instruction: Possible values: STIN (settlement instruction) STRN (settlement restriction)
Partial settlement in- dicator	 Shows if the amendment instruction allows partial settlement and indicates the threshold type. Possible values: NPAR (partial not allowed PART (partial allowed PARC (partial settlement cash threshold allowed) PARQ (partial settlement quantity threshold allowed)
Priority	Shows the priority of the amendment instruction from the possible values: 0001 (Reserved)

target T2S

Predefined reports

INX07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions

INX07 – Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – List Screen	
	 0002 (Top) 0003 (High) 0004 (Normal)
Securities party BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner.
Securities account number	Shows the securities account number of the underlying in struction.
Cash party BIC	Shows the BIC of the cash account owner.
T2S dedicated cash account number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the un derlying instruction.

Screenshot



INX07 – Multi-criteria amendment instructions search

 \bigcirc

Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions - details

Reference information	
Underlying T2S instruction reference	
Status information	
Execution status	EXCD
Approval status	APPR
Cancellation status	NDEN
Timeline information	
Entry date time	2023-06-01 00:10:21.000
Execution date	2023-06-01
Categorisation information	
Referenced instruction type	STRN
Securities information	
ISIN	
Securities account number	PARAESQBXXXCSDPP0001
Securities Settlement type	
Original settlement quantity	0
C SD BIC	CSDYESQBXXX
CSD participant BIC	PARAESQBXXX
External CSD BIC	
Cash information	
Currency code	EUR
T2S dedicated cash account number	
Original settlement amount	-1.00
NCB BIC	
Payment bank BIC	
Process information	
Priority	
Partial settlement indicator	

Illustration 158: INX07 details screen

INX07 – Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – Details Screen		
Reference information		
Underlying T2S in- struction reference	Shows the T2S reference of the settlement instruction or the settlement restriction.	
Status information		

INX07 – Multi-criter	INX07 – Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – Details Screen	
Execution status	Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction.Possible values:I EXCD (executed)I NEXD (not executed)	
Approval status	 Shows the matching status of the amendment instruction. Possible values: APPR (Approved) AWAP (Awaiting approval) REJT (Rejected) RVKD (Revoked) 	
Cancellation status	 Shows the cancellation status of the amendment instruction. Possible values: DEND (denied) NDEN (not denied) 	
	Timeline information	
Entry date time	Shows the date and time the amendment instruction en- tered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,sssss	
Execution date	Shows the execution date of the amendment instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
Categorisation information		
Referenced instruc- tion type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction: Possible values: I STIN (settlement instruction) I STRN (settlement restriction)	
Securities information		
(Please note, that this part will not be filled for cancellations for settlement re- strictions on cash)		
ISIN code	Shows the ISIN.	

INX07 – Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – Details Screen	
Securities account number	Shows the securities account number of the underlying in- struction.
Securities settlement type	Shows the settlement type. Possible values: NOMI (nominal) UNIT (units)
Original settlement quantity	Shows the original quantity of the securities of the under- lying instruction in units or face amount.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD
CSD participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD
Cash information (Please note, that this part will not be filled for cancellations for restrictions on securities or for cancellations for settlement instructions "FOP")	
Currency code	Shows the currency code.
T2S dedicated cash account number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the un- derlying instruction.
Original settlement amount	Shows the original amount of the underlying instruction in the instruction's currency.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the NCB
Payment bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank
Process information	
Priority	 Shows the priority of the amendment instruction from the possible values: 0001 (Reserved) 0002 (Top) 0003 (High) 0004 (Normal)
Partial settlement in- dicator	Shows if the amendment instruction allows partial settle- ment and indicates the threshold type.



Predefined reports

INX08 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions

INX07 – Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – Details Screen	
	Possible values:
	NPAR (partial not allowed
	I PART (partial allowed
	PARC (partial settlement cash threshold allowed)
	I PARQ (partial settlement quantity threshold allowed) ⁴⁷

5.5.3.8 INX08 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions

Context ofThis report shows a list of details for selected hold and release instructions (HR),Usagewhich it performs on two levels. In the first level, the report produces a list of HRIs
corresponding to user-supplied filter criteria. In the second level, the user may
select one HR from the list and the detailed report provides a full list of attributes
for the selected HR.The attributes shown in the detailed report output provide business details related

The attributes shown in the detailed report output provide business details related to the selected HR.

This report can be used by CSD users.

Report This report can be reached in the following way:

Access

1

Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> INX - T2S Instructions >> INX08

⁴⁷ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.
Predefined reports

INX08 - Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions

Screenshot	1 X08 – Prompt		
		Keywords:	Please search and select the securities party BIC
		Input keywords here	CSDACXMMXXX
		Select all	CSDAESLRXX0
		CSDACXMMXXX	CSDAESLRXX0
		CSDAESLRXX0	CSDAESLRXX0
		CSDAESLRXX0	CSDAESPAAAA
	Securities party BIC:	CSDAESLRXX0	CSDAESPAAAA
	Securities party bic.		CSDAESPAXXX
		CSDAESPAAAA	CSDAESPAXXX
		CSDAESPAAAA	CSDAESPAXXX
		CSDAESPAXXX	CSDAESPJXXO
			CSDAESPJXXO
		Starts with any of these keywords \checkmark	CSDAESPMXXX 🗸
		Case Insensitive	Select all Deselect all
		APPR	
		AWAP	
	Approval status:	REJT	
		RVKD	
		Select all Deselect all	
		Party Hold	
		CSD Hold	
	Hold status type:	CSD Validation	
		Conditional Delivery	
		Select all Deselect all	
		TRUE (HOLD)	
	Hold indicator:	FALSE (RELEASE)	
		Select all Deselect all	
	Range criteria	From	То
	Entry date:	Jul 1, 2023	Sep 18, 2023

Illustration 159: INX08 prompt screen

INX08 - Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions

Field
Description

INX08 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – Prompt Screen			
Securities party BIC	Filter to select which securities party BIC (CSDs, CSD participants or ECSDs) value/s should be in- cluded in the output.		
	This field is mandatory.		
Approval status	Filter to select which securities account number value/s should be included in the output.		
Hold status type	Multiple selection text field to enter T2S DCA number value/s that should be included in the output.		
Hold indicator	 Filter to select which referenced instruction types should be included in the output. Possible values: I STIN (Settlement instruction) I STRN (Settlement restriction) 		
Entry date time from	 Filter to select which partial settlement indicator value/s should be included in the output. Possible values: NPAR PART PARC PARQ 		
Entry date time to	Filter to select which priority value/s should be in- cluded in the output. Possible values: 0001 0003 0004		

INX08 - Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions

Screenshot

INX08 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions

Filters Sentry BIC: CSDACXMMXXX, CSDAESLRXX0, CSDAESLRXX0, CSDAESLRXX0, CSDAESPAXAA, CSDAESPAXXX, CSDAESPAXXXX, CSDAESPAXXX, CSDAESPAXXX, CSDAESPAXXX, CSDAESPAXXX, CSDAESPAXX

Number of hold and release instructions: 89						
Underlying T2S instruction reference	Entry date time	Approval status	Hold status type	Hold indicator	ISIN	Securities party BIC
2307070528383612	2023-07-07 15:41:25.897	APPR	CDEL	т		CSDBHUHCXXX
2307070528409918	2023-07-07 16:29:47.620	APPR	CDEL	т		CSDGESPGXXX
2307070528421649	2023-07-07 17:41:25.000	APPR	PTYH	F		CSDAHUHBXXX
2307070528422590	2023-07-07 17:20:50.000	APPR	CSDH	F		CSDAHUHBXXX
2307070528422590	2023-07-07 17:29:05.000	APPR	CVAL	F		CSDAHUHBXXX
2307070528423606	2023-07-07 17:12:34.614	APPR	CDEL	т		CSDBHUHCXXX
2307100528439104	2023-07-10 09:35:52.786	APPR	CDEL	т		CSDGESPGXXX
2307100528439105	2023-07-10 09:35:53.230	APPR	CDEL	т		CSDHESPHXXX
2307140528552819	2023-07-14 09:30:31.000	APPR	PTYH	F		CSDAHUHBXXX
2307140528553843	2023-07-14 09:08:43.000	APPR	CSDH	F		CSDAHUHBXXX
2307140528553843	2023-07-14 09:17:36.000	APPR	CVAL	F		CSDAHUHBXXX
2307140528556117	2023-07-14 09:00:02.642	APPR	CDEL	т		CSDBHUHCXXX
2307140528577745	2023-07-14 15:58:16.465	APPR	CDEL	т		CSDHESPHXXX
2307140528577907	2023-07-14 16:16:18.266	APPR	CDEL	т		CSDHESPHXXX
2307210528668836	2023-07-21 11:08:06.000	APPR	PTYH	F		CSDAHUHBXXX
2307210528670139	2023-07-21 10:46:04.000	APPR	CSDH	F		CSDAHUHBXXX
2307210528670139	2023-07-21 10:54:58.000	APPR	CVAL	F		CSDAHUHBXXX
2307210528672030	2023-07-21 10:37:38.803	APPR	CDEL	т		CSDBHUHCXXX
2307270528776864	2023-07-27 13:29:25.000	APPR	PTYH	F		CSDAHUHBXXX
2307270528777042	2023-07-27 13:07:49.000	APPR	CSDH	F		CSDAHUHBXXX

Illustration 160: INX08 list screen

Field Description	INX08 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – List Screen		
	Number of hold and release instructions	Count of the number of hold and release instructions re- sulting from the filter screen.	
	(For each hold/release instruction matching the selection criteria, one line will be displayed)		
	Underlying T2S in- struction reference	Shows the reference of the underlying T2S instruction (settlement instruction or settlement restriction)	
	Entry date time	Shows the date and time the hold or release instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,ssss	
	Approval status	 Shows the matching status of the hold or release instruction. Possible values: APPR (Approved) AWAP (Awaiting approval) REJT (Rejected) RVKD (Revoked) 	
	Hold status type	Shows the hold status for the instructions. Possible values: I CoSD hold	

Predefined reports

INX08 - Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions

INX08 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – List Screen			
	 Party hold CSD hold CSD validation hold 		
Hold indicator	Shows the CSD hold status. Possible values: I Yes (when the instruction intends to hold an instruc-		
	tion)No (when the instruction intends to release an instruction)		
ISIN	Shows the unique identification of the securities from a business point of view.		
Securities party BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account.		

Screenshot

INX08 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions - details

ß

Reference information	
Underlying T2S instruction reference	2307070528383612
Status information	
Execution status	EXCD
Approval status	APPR
Cancellation status	NDEN
Timeline information	
Entry date time	2023-07-07 15:41:25.897
Execution date time	2023-07-07 15:41:26.004
Securities information	
ISIN	
Securities account number	
CSD BIC	CSDBHUHCXXX
CSD participant BIC	
External CSD BIC	
Process information	
Hold status type	CDEL
Hold indicator	т
CoSD rule	200028460
Cash information	
Instructing party	CSDBHUHCXXX
Sending party	TCSOTCS0XXX
User ID	T2S SU
Inbound LCMM message reference	

Illustration 161: INX08 details screen

Field Description	INX08 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – De- tails Screen Reference information		
	Underlying T2S in- struction reference	Shows the T2S reference of the settlement instruction or the settlement restriction.	
	Status information		
	Execution status	Shows the execution status of the hold or release instruc- tion.	

Predefined reports

INX08 - Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions

INX08 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – De- tails Screen			
	Possible values: I EXCD (executed) I NEXD (not executed)		
Approval status	 Shows the matching status of the hold or release instruction. Possible values: APPR (Approved) AWAP (Awaiting approval) REJT (Rejected) RVKD (Revoked) 		
Cancellation status	 Shows the cancellation status of the hold or release instruction. Possible values: DEND (denied) NDEN (not denied) 		
	Timeline information		
Entry date time	Shows the date and time the hold or release instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,sssss		
Execution date time	Shows the date and time of the execution of the hold/re- lease instruction. Displayed format is : YYYY-MM-DD and hh:mm:ss,sss		
Securities information			
ISIN	Shows the ISIN.		
Securities account number	Shows the securities account number of the underlying in- struction.		
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD		
CSD participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant		
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD		
Communication information			



target T2S

INX09 – Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers

INX08 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – De- tails Screen			
Instructing party	Shows the T2S reference of the party that instructs the LCMM instruction.		
Sending party	Shows the T2S reference of the party that sent the LCMM instruction.		
User Id	Shows the T2S reference of the user.		
Inbound LCMM mes- sage reference	Shows the incoming message reference assigned by the T2S actor. ⁴⁸		

5.5.3.9 INX09 – Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers

Context ofThis report shows a list of details for selected finalised liquidity transfers (LT),Usagewhich it performs on two levels. In the first level, the report produces a list of LTs
corresponding to user-supplied filter criteria. In the second level, the user may
select one LT from the list and the detailed report provides a full list of attributes
for selected LT.

The attributes shown in the detailed report output provide business details related to the selected LT.

This report can be used by CB users.

- **Report** This report can be reached in the following way:
- Access I Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> INX T2S Instructions >> INX09

⁴⁸ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

target T2S

INX09 – Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers





Predefined reports

INX09 - Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers

	IBLT
Transfer type:	OTLT
number gpor	INLT
	Select all Deselect all
	SLTO
Underlying transfer type:	PLTO
Underlying transier type.	ILTO
	Select all Deselect all
	LQTR
Settlement transaction category:	TCAT
	Select all Deselect all
	LQTR
	LTAC
	EDLT
Settlement transaction sub-category:	MPOR
	CARL
	ALOP
	Select all Deselect all
	DKK
Currency code:	EUR
-	Select all Deselect all
	APPR - Approved
	AWAP - Awaiting approval
Approval status:	REJE - Rejected
•••	REVO - Revoked
	Select all Deselect all SNXE - Not executed
Settlement status:	SUNS - Unsettled
actuement status;	SPAS - Partially settled
	SSET - Settled
Pange criteria	Select all Deselect all From
-	
Settlement date:	Jun 1, 2023
Transfer amount:	
···	
Settled amount:	

Illustration 162: INX09 prompt screen

Cash pa	INX09 – Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – Prompt Screen			
	Cash party BIC	Filter to select which cash party BIC value/s should be included in the output.		
	Debited account number	Filter to select which T2S DCA number value/s should be included in the output.		

INX09 - Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers

INX09 – Multi-criteria se	arch of a set of liquidity transfers – Prompt Screen
Credited account number	Filter to select which T2S DCA number value/s should be included in the output.
Transfer type	 Filter to select which transfer types should be included in the output. Possible values: IBLT OTLT INLT
Underlying transfer type	 Filter to select which underlying transfer types should be included in the output. Possible values: I SLTO I PLTO I ILTO
Settlement transaction category	 Filter to select which settlement transaction categories should be included in the output. Possible values: LQTR TCAT
Settlement transaction sub-category	 Filter to select which settlement transaction sub-cate- gories should be included in the output. Possible values: I LQTR I LTAC I EDLT MPOR I CARL ALOP
Currency code	The report output contains only settlement instruc- tions with the selected settlement currency codes.
Approval status	Filter to select which approval status value/s should be included in the output.

INX09 – Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers

INX09 – Multi-criteria se	arch of a set of liquidity transfers – Prompt Screen
	Possible values: I APPR I AWAP I REJE I RVKD
Settlement status	 Filter to select which settlement status value/s should be included in the output. Possible values: I SNXE I SUNS I SPAS I SSET
Settlement date from	Filter to select the inclusive date from which settle- ment date value/s should be included in the output. Must be used in conjunction with:
Settlement date to	Filter to select the inclusive date up to which settle- ment date value/s should be included in the output. Must be used in conjunction with:
Transfer amount from	 Filter to select the inclusive amount from which transfer amount value/s should be included in the output. Must be used in conjunction with: I Transfer amount to I Currency code

target T2S

INX09 - Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers

INX09 – Multi-criteria se	arch of a set of liquidity transfers – Prompt Screen
Transfer amount to	Filter to select the inclusive amount up to which trans- fer amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	I Transfer amount from
	I Currency code
Settled amount from	Filter to select the inclusive amount from which actual amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	I Settled amount to
	I Currency code
Settled amount to	Filter to select the inclusive amount up to which ac- tual amount value/s should be included in the output.
	Must be used in conjunction with:
	I Settled amount from
	Currency code

Screenshot

TARGETE -SECURITIES

lumber of liquidity t	ransfers: 3,361															
Liquidity transfer nstructor reference	Referred reference	Entry timestamp	Settlement timestamp	Approval status	Settlement status	Currency code	Instructed amount	Settled amount	Transfer type	Underlying transfer type	Settlement transaction category	Settlement transaction sub- category	Debited party BIC	Debited account number	Credited party BIC	Credited account numb
not provided)	000000051348884	9999-01-01 00:00:00:000	2023-09-05 19:46:01:259	APPR	SSET	EUR	0.00	100.00	INLT	SLTO			PBKAESPLXXX	PBKAESPLXXXDCAEURP02	PBKAESPLXXX	PBKAESPLXXXDGAEURP
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-08-16 13:13:45.843	APPR	SSET	DKK	790.00	790.00	OTLT	SLTO	TCAT	EDLT	PBKUHUHUXXX	PBKUHUHUXXXDKKDCA0104	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXTRNDKKP
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-08-25 10:41:37.578	APPR	SSET	EUR	10.00	10.00	IBLT	SLTO	LQTR	LQTR	ECBFDEFFTPP	TransitEUR01	PBKAHUHAXXX	PBKAHUHAXXXDCAP01
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-07-10 16:53:41.942	APPR	SSET	DKK	85.00	85.00	OTLT	SLTO	TCAT	EDLT	PBKUHUHUXXX	PBKUHUHUXXXDKKDCA0104	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXTRNDKKP
not provided)	000000051316901	9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-08-26 09:15:02.822	APPR	SSET	EUR	0.00	30.00	INUT	SLTO	TCAT	ALOP	PBKEHUAAXXX	PBKEHUAAXXXDCAEURP02	PBKEHUAAXXX	PBKEHUAAXXXDCAEUR
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-06-09 11:44:08.412	APPR	SSET	DKK	285.00	285.00	OTLT	SLTO	TCAT	EDLT	PBKUHUHUXXX	PBKUHUHUXXXDKKDCA0104	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXTRNDKK
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-06-14 09:13:54:351	APPR	SSET	DKK	380.00	380.00	OTLT	SLTO	TCAT	EDLT	PBKUHUHUXXX	PBKUHUHUXXXDKKDCA0104	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXTRNDKKP
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-08-14 13:25:38.665	APPR	SSET	DKK	790.00	790.00	OTLT	SLTO	TCAT	EDLT	PBKUHUHUXXX	PBKUHUHUXXXDKKDCA0104	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXTRNDKK
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-09-04 14:22:42.527	APPR	SSET	DKK	385.00	385.00	OTLT	SLTO	TCAT	EDLT	PBKUHUHUXXX	PBKUHUHUXXXDKKDCA0104	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXTRNDKK
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-07-12 10:58:39.773	APPR	SSET	EUR	41.00	41.00	OTLT	SLTO	LQTR	LQTR	PBKGESPSXXX	PBKGESPSXXXDCAP04	ECBFDEFFTPP	TransitEUR01
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-06-06 11:44:13.171	APPR	SSET	DKK	419.00	419.00	OTLT	SLTO	TCAT	EDLT	PBKUHUHUXXX	PBKUHUHUXXXDKKDCA0104	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXTRNDKK
not provided)	000000051344888	9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-08-31 09:15:01.763	APPR	SSET	EUR	0.00	100.00	INLT	SLTO	TCAT	ALOP	PBKAESPLXXX	PBKAESPLXXXDCAEURP02	PBKAESPLXXX	PBKAESPLXXXDCAEURP
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-09-15 09:44:17.000	APPR	SSET	DKK	544.00	544.00	OTLT	SLTO	TCAT	EDLT	PBKUHUHUXXX	PBKUHUHUXXXDKKDCA0104	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXTRNDKK
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-06-19 10:37:31.548	APPR	SSET	EUR	41.00	41.00	OTLT	SLTO	LOTR	LOTR	PBKGESPSXXX	PBKGESPSXXXDCAP04	ECBFDEFFTPP	TransitEUR01
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-07-31 14:03:08:240	APPR	SSET	DKK	200,400.00	200,400.00	OTLT	SLTO	TCAT	EDLT	PBKUHUHUXXX	PBKUHUHUXXXDKKDCA0103	NCBLESPXXXX	NCBLESPXXXXTRNDKK
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-08-16 14:46:13.077	APPR	SSET	EUR	41.00	41.00	OTLT	SLTO	LOTR	LOTR	PBKGESPSXXX	PBKGESPSXXXDCAP04	ECBFDEFFTPP	TransitEUR01
not provided)	000000051338967	9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-08-16 13:15:01.634	APPR	SSET	EUR	0.00	100.00	INLT	SLTO	TCAT	ALOP	PBKAESPLXXX	PBKAESPLXXXDCAEURP02	PBKAESPLXXX	PBKAESPLXXXDCAEUR
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-06-14 10:40:36.817	APPR	SSET	EUR	41.00	41.00	OTLT	SLTO	LQTR	LOTR	PBKGESPSXXX	PBKGESPSXXXDCAP04	EC8FDEFFTPP	TransitEUR01
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00.000	2023-08-11 08:46:17.798	APPR	SSET	EUR	41.00	41.00	OTLT	SLTO	LOTR	LOTR	PBKGESPSXXX	PBKGESPSXXXDCAP04	ECBFDEFFTPP	TransitEUR01
not provided)		9999-01-01 00:00:00:000	2023-08-03 06:46:54:468	APPR	SSET	EUR	41.00	41.00	OTLT	SLTO	LOTR	LOTR	PBKGESPSXXX	PBKGESPSXXXDCAP04	ECBFDEFFTPP	TransitEUR01

INX09 – Multi-criteria liquidity transfer search

PBAACXD0XXX PBAAESD0XXX PBAAFOD0XXX PBAAGLD0

Illustration 163: INX09 list screen

: PBAAALD0XXX, PBAAAQD0XXX, PBAAAXD0XXX, PBAABAD0 m: 2023-06-01 to: 2023-09-16 2023-09-18 9:36:00 IAC - Internal User Acceptance Test

Field		
Description	INX09 – Multi-crite	eria search of a set of liquidity transfers – List Screen
	Number of liquidity transfers	Count of the number of settlement instructions resulting from the filter screen.
	(For each liquidity t	ransfer matching the selection criteria, one line will be displayed)
	Liquidity transfer in- structor reference	Shows the instructor reference of the liquidity transfer.
	Referred reference	Shows the reference of a settlement instruction to which the liquidity transfer is linked.
	Entry timestamp	Shows the date and the time the liquidity transfer entered or was generated in T2S. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,sssss
	Settlement timestamp	Shows the date and the time of the attempted settlement in T2S. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,sssss
	Approval status	 Shows approval status of the liquidity transfer. Possible values: AWAP (Awaiting approval) APPR (Approved) REJE (Rejected) RVKD (Revoked)
	Settlement status	 Shows the settlement status of the liquidity transfer. Possible values: SNXE (Not executed) SUNS (=Unsettled) SPAS (=Partially settled) SSET (=Settled)
	Currency code	Shows the settlement currency of the liquidity transfer.
	Transfer amount	Shows the amount to be credited or debited by the liquid- ity transfer.
	Settled amount	Shows the amount actually settled by the liquidity transfer.
	Transfer type	Shows the direction of the transferred liquidity.

INX09 – Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers

INX09 – Multi-crite	eria search of a set of liquidity transfers – List Screen
	 Possible values: IBLT (inbound liquidity transfer) OTLT (outbound liquidity transfer) INLT (internal liquidity transfer order)
Underlying transfer type	 Shows the type of the transferred liquidity. Possible values: I SLTO (standing liquidity transfer order) I PLTO (predefined liquidity transfer order) I ILTO (immediate liquidity transfer order)
Settlement transac- tion category	 Shows the settlement transaction category of the liquidity transfer. Possible values: LQTR (liquidity transfer) TCAT (technical cash transfer)
Settlement transac- tion sub-category	 Shows the settlement transaction sub-category of the liquidity transfer. Possible values: I LQTR (liquidity transfer) I LTAC (Liquidity transfer all cash) I EDLT (EoD liquidity transfer) I MPOR (monetary policy operation cash rebalancing) I CARL (corporate action cash rebalancing) I ALOP (auto-collateralisation liquidity optimization)
Debited party BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank which owns the deb- ited account.
Debited account number	Shows the account number from which the liquidity is sent.
Credited party BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank which owns the cred- ited account.
Credited account number	Shows the account identification or number to where the liquidity is sent.



Screenshot

Field

Description

INX09 – Multi-criteria liquidity transfer search Detail report

eference information	
Liquidity transfer instructor reference	
Referred reference	000000051339420
Status information	
Approval status	APPR
Settlement status	SSET
RTGS status	
Fimeline information	
Entry timestamp	9999-01-01 00:00:00.000
Settlement timestamp	2023-08-18 12:45:02.849
Categorisation information	
Transfer type	2
Underlying transfer type	SLTO
Settlement transaction category	TCAT
Settlement transaction sub-category	ALOP
Cash information	
Currency code	EUR
Transfer amount	0.00
Settled amount	20.00
Value date	2023-08-18
Cash parties	
Debited party BIC	PBKDHUAAXXX
Debited account number	PBKDHUAAXXXDCAEURP02
Credited party BIC	PBKDHUAAXXX
Credited account number	PBKDHUAAXXXDCAEURP05
NCB BIC	NCBDHUAAXXX
Process information	
Partial settlement flag	0

Illustration 164: INX09 details screen

INX09 – Multi-criter	ia search of a set of liquidity transfers – Details Screen
	Reference information
Liquidity transfer in- structor reference	Shows the instructor reference of the liquidity transfer.
Referred reference	Shows the reference of a settlement instruction to which the liquidity transfer is linked.
	Status information
Approval status	 Shows approval status of the liquidity transfer. Possible values: AWAP (Awaiting approval) APPR (Approved) REJE (Rejected) RVKD (Revoked)
Settlement status	 Shows the settlement status of the liquidity transfer. Possible values: I SNXE (Not executed) I SUNS (=Unsettled) I SPAS (=Partially settled)

Predefined reports

INX09 - Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers

INX09 – Multi-criteri	a search of a set of liquidity transfers – Details Screen				
	I SSET (=Settled)				
RTGS status	Shows the RTGS status of the liquidity transfer.				
	Possible values:				
	RNXE (Not executed)				
	RNAP (Not applicable)				
	RREJ (RTGS rejection)				
	RCON (RTGS confirmation)				
	RBOK (RTGS rebooking)				
	Timeline information				
Entry timestamp	Shows the date and the time the liquidity transfer entered				
	or was generated in T2S.				
	Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,sssss				
Settlement timestamp	Shows the date and the time of the attempted settlement in T2S.				
	Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss,sssss				
	Securities information				
Transfer type	Shows the direction of the transferred liquidity.				
	Possible values:				
	I IBLT (inbound liquidity transfer)				
	I OTLT (outbound liquidity transfer)				
	I INLT (internal liquidity transfer order)				
Underlying transfer	Shows the type of the transferred liquidity.				
type					
type	Possible values:				
ràha	Possible values: SLTO (standing liquidity transfer order)				
ràha					
ràha	I SLTO (standing liquidity transfer order)				
type Settlement transac- tion category	SLTO (standing liquidity transfer order)PLTO (predefined liquidity transfer order)				
Settlement transac-	 I SLTO (standing liquidity transfer order) I PLTO (predefined liquidity transfer order) I ILTO (immediate liquidity transfer order) Shows the settlement transaction category of the liquidity 				
Settlement transac-	 SLTO (standing liquidity transfer order) PLTO (predefined liquidity transfer order) ILTO (immediate liquidity transfer order) Shows the settlement transaction category of the liquidity transfer. 				

INX09 – Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – Details Screen

MANUTER MULTICITIEN	a search of a set of inquidity transfers – Details Screen
Settlement transac- tion sub-category	Shows the settlement transaction sub-category of the li- quidity transfer.
	Possible values:
	LQTR (liquidity transfer)
	LTAC (Liquidity transfer all cash)
	EDLT (EoD liquidity transfer)
	MPOR (monetary policy operation cash rebalancing)
	CARL (corporate action cash rebalancing)
	ALOP (auto-collateralisation liquidity optimization)
	Cash information
Currency code	Shows the settlement currency of the liquidity transfer.
Transfer amount	Shows the amount to be credited or debited by the liquid- ity transfer.
Settled amount	Shows the amount actually settled by the liquidity transfer.
Value date	Shows the date at which the liquidity transfer becomes effective.
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
	Cash parties
Debited account number	Shows the account number from which the liquidity is sent.
Debited party BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank which owns the deb- ited account.
Credited account number	Shows the account identification or number to where the liquidity is sent.
Credited party BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank which owns the cred- ited account.
NCB BIC	BIC of the NCB
	Process information
Partial settlement flag	Shows if partial execution was possible or not. Possible values:
	F (false – partial not allowed)



Date from:	* Nov 27, 2023			
Date to:	Nov 27, 2023			
Currency:	* Currency Code	\sim		
	Keywords:		Choices:	
	Input keywords here	Q _		
	Select all	ć.		
	No Results	- ``		
Party BIC:				
Party Dic:				
		_		
	Starts with any of these keywords	\sim		
	Case Insensitive Keywords:		Choices:	Select all Deselect al
		Q .		
	Select all	\rightarrow		
	No Results	- ←		
	NURCOUIS			
T2S DCA number:				
	Starts with any of these keywords	\sim		
	Case Insensitive			Select all Deselect al

Illustration 165: RES01 prompt screen

Screenshot

Predefined reports

⁴⁹ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

Field Description	RES01 – Detailed cash restrictions – Prompt Screen				
	Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar.			
		This field is mandatory.			
	Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.			
		For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected.			
		This field is mandatory.			
	Currency	You can use this drop-down field to select the cur- rency.			
		This field is mandatory.			
	Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party. This field is optional.			
	T2S DCA number	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral T2S DCA numbers. This field will show all related T2S DCAs, which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all T2S DCA numbers beloging to the de- fault data sope of the user's party. This field is optional.			



Screenshot

Field

Description

RES01 - Detailed cash restrictions

ilters Date Curr	from: 2021-11-27 ency : EUR	Date to: 2023-11	-27				
etailed ca	sh restrictions						
Origin	Restriction type	Function	Settlement transaction sub-category	Volume of restrictions	Original value	Settled value	
Business	Blocking	Decrease	BPDE	10	15,764.92	15,764.92	
		Setup / increase	BPSU	1,857	1,633,508,159.23	1,633,508,134.23	
			BPIN	24	21,936.00	21,936.00	
	Reservation	Decrease	RPDE	159	153,980.20	86,580.20	
		Setup / increase	RPSU	2,202	51,918,273.42	1,801,730.40	
			RPIN	22	2,270,292.00	2,270,292.00	
			Total Business cash restrictions	4,274	1,687,888,405.77	1,637,704,437.75	
Technical	COSD Blocking	Decrease	COCP	271	1,800,201,904.00	1,800,201,904.00	
		Setup / increase	COBR	879	10,601,322,842.00	10,601,322,842.00	
			COBS	803	5,801,304,536.00	5,801,304,536.00	
	End of day	Decrease	CORU	217	570,290.00	570,290.00	
			EDRR	3,467	13,332,589,422.69	13,332,589,422.69	
			Total Technical cash restrictions	5,637	31,535,988,994.69	31,535,988,994.69	
Usage	Use	Use	RESU	521	9,873,933.92	9,873,933.92	
			Total Usage cash restrictions	521	9,873,933.92	9,873,933.92	
				5,620	32,380,258,774.42	32,380,212,829.42	
			Total cash restrictions	5,620	32,380,258,774.42	32,380,212,829.42	
Total setup / increase			5,787	18,090,346,038.65	18,040,229,470.63		
			Total decrease	4,124	15,133,531,361.81	15,133,463,961.81	
			Total use	521	9,873,933.92	9,873,933.92	
Total			16.052	65.614.010.108.80	65.563.780.195.78		

Illustration 166: RES01 output screen

RES01 – Detailed cash restrictions – Output Screen Origin Describes a group of transaction sub-categories. Groups are: **Business** Т Technical L Usage L **Restriction type** Describes a restriction type within an origin. Restriction types are: **Business** Blocking Reservation Technical COSD blocking End of day Usage Use Function Describes a function within a restriction type. Functions are: Setup / increase L Decrease

KE301 -	Detailed cash restrictions – Output Screen
	Use (for Use restriction type only)
Transaction sub-cate- gory	The transaction sub-category of the restrictions for which the aggregations are performed. Values used, as per the origin and restriction type:
	I Business
	I Blocking
	I BPIN, BPSU, BPDE
	I Reservation
	I RPIN, RPSU, RPDE
	I Technical
	COSD blocking
	I COBR, COBS, COCP
	I End of day
	I CORU, EDRR, RERV
	I Usage
	I Use
	I CORT, RESU
Volume of restrictions	Count of the number of cash restrictions found per sub- category.
Instructed value	Sum over instructed values of the cash restrictions per sub-category
Settled value	Sum over settled values (totally or partially settled) per and sub-category
Revoked	A count of all finalised inbound LTs which were revoked after settlement, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Value of transfers	Sum of the original instructed transfer amounts of all fina ised inbound LTs, per transaction category / transaction sub-category / underlying transaction type.
Value actually trans- ferred	Sum of the actual settled amounts of all finalised inbound LTs, per transaction category / transaction sub-category underlying transaction type.

RES01 –	Detailed cash restrictions – Output Screen
Total business cash restrictions	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed value' and 'Settled value' columns, within the origin 'Business'.
Total technical cash restrictions	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed value' and 'Settled value' columns, within the origin 'Technical'.
Total usage cash re- strictions	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed value' and 'Settled value' columns, within the origin 'Usage'.
	Totals (per function)
Total setup / increase	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed value' and 'Settled value' columns, to include all lines with the func- tion 'Setup / increase'.
Total decrease	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed value' and 'Settled value' columns, to include all lines with the func- tion 'Decrease'.
Total use	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed value' and 'Settled value' columns, to include all lines with the func- tion 'Use'.
	Total (overall)
Total	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed value' and 'Settled value' columns, over all 'Totals (per function)'. ⁵⁰

5.5.4.2 RES02 – Detailed securities restrictions

Context ofThis report shows volumes and quantities for all finalised securities restrictions at
CSD, CSDP, ECSD or securities account level, during a selected period of time.
The restrictions are filtered according the settlement types of the securities that
the user selects.

The report delivers the volume of securities restrictions finalised during the selected period whether settled or partially settled. The results are displayed aggregated per transaction sub-category, within origin, restriction type and function. Totals are presented at origin level, but also cross-totalled by function.

This report can be used by CSD users.

Report This report can be reached in the following way:

Access

⁵⁰ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.



Screenshot



I Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> RES - T2S Restrictions >> RES02

Illustration 167: RES02 prompt screen

Field Description	RES02 – Detailed securities restrictions – Prompt Screen			
	Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar.		
		This field is mandatory.		
	Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.		
		For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected.		
		This field is mandatory.		
	Settlement type	This selection specifies the quantity type of the settle- ment for the security, stated in the restriction transac- tion.		
		Possible values:		

RES02 – Detaile	ed securities restrictions – Prompt Screen
	I Unit I Nominal This field is mandatory
Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party. This field is optional.
Securities account num- ber	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral securities account numbers. This field will show all related securities accounts which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all securities ac- count numbers beloging to the default data sope of the user's party. This field is optional.
ISIN	The report output contains only settlement instruc- tions with the selected securities. This field is optional.

Screenshot

TARGET 2-5	RES02 - Detailed securities restrictions						
CSDYATFF8	01 - CSD-AT-Rang	je8 - AB					
Filters Date Settl	e from : 2021 lement type : FAM	-02-18 Date to: 20 F - Nominal	23-12-18				
Detailed se	curities restrictio	ns					
Origin	Restriction type	Function	Transaction sub-category	Volume of restrictions	Instructed quantity	Settled quantity	
Business	Blocking	Setup / increase	BPSU	1	1,000	1,000	
		Total Busine	ss securities restrictions	1	1,000	1,000	
	Total setup / increase			1	1,000	1,000	
	Total decrease			0	0	0	
	Total use			0	0	0	
	Total			1	1,000	1,000	

Illustration 168: RES02 output screen

Field Description	RES02 – Detailed securities restrictions – Output Screen			
	·	 Describes a group of transaction sub-categories. Groups are: I Business I Technical I Usage 		
	•••	Describes a restriction type within an origin. Restriction types are: Business Blocking Earmarking Reservation Technical Collateralisation (COLA) COSD blocking End of day Reverse Collateralisation (RCOL) Usage		
	Function	 Describes a function within a restriction type. Functions are: I Decrease I Setup / increase I Use (for Use restriction type only) 		
	gory	 The transaction sub-category of the restrictions for which the aggregations are performed. Values used, as per their origin and restriction type: Business Blocking BPDE, BPIN, BPSU Earmarking EPDE, EPIS Reservation 		

RES02 – D	etailed securities restrictions – Output Screen	
	 RPDE, RPIN, RPSU Technical Collateralisation (COLA) SPLE (COLA) COSD blocking COBS, COCP End of day CORU Reverse Collateralisation (RCOL) SPLE(RCOL) Usage Use CORT, RESU 	
Volume of restrictions	Count of the number of securities restrictions found per sub-category.	
Instructed quantity	ed quantity Sum over instructed quantities of the securities restriction per sub-category	
Settled quantity	Sum over settled quantities (totally or partially settled) per and sub-category	
	Totals (per origin)	
Total business secu- rities restrictions	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed quantity' and 'Settled quantity' columns, within the origin 'Business'.	
Total technical secu- rities restrictions	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed quantity' and 'Settled quantity' columns, within the origin 'Technical'.	
Total usage securi- ties restrictions	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed quantity' and 'Settled quantity' columns, within the origin 'Usage'.	
	Totals (per function)	
Total setup / increase	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed quantity' and 'Settled quantity' columns, to include all lines with the function 'Setup / increase'.	

target | T2S

RES02 – Detailed securities restrictions – Output Screen				
Total decrease	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed quantity' and 'Settled quantity' columns, to include all lines with the function 'Decrease'.			
Total use	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed quantity' and 'Settled quantity' columns, to include all lines with the function 'Use'.			
Total (overall)				
Total	Sums for 'Volume of restrictions', 'Instructed quantity' and 'Settled quantity' columns, over all 'Totals (per function)'.			

5.5.5 T2S Credit line (CMB)

5.5.5.1 CMB01 – Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB

Context ofThis report shows primary CMB limit utilisation journal activity at CB, T2S CB-UsageDCA or primary CMB level during a selected period of time. The accounts are fil-
tered according the currency that the user selects. Primary CMBs are those set
by a CB for a payment bank.

The journal activity is displayed as a table of volumes and utilisation values according to the credit/debit indicator.

This report can be used by CB users.

Report This report can be reached in the following way:

Access I Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> CMB - T2S Credit line >> CMB01

⁵¹ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

CMB01 – Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB

Screenshot	CMB01 - Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB		
	Date from:	* Sep 26, 2022	
	Date to:	* Sep 26, 2023	
	Currency:	* Currency Code ~	
	Party BIC:	Keywords: Input keywords here Select all No Results Starts with any of these keywords	→ ←
	T2S CB-DCA number:	Case Insensitive Keywords: Input keywords here Select all No Results Starts with any of these keywords	Select all Deselect all Please search and select the T2S DCA number → ←
		Case Insensitive	Select all Deselect all

Illustration 169: CMB01 prompt screen

Field Description	CMB01 – Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB – Prompt Screen			
Docomption	Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar.		
		This field is mandatory.		
		You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.		

CMB01 – Journaling of	limit utilisations of primary CMB – Prompt Screen
	For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected.
	This field is mandatory.
Currency	You can use this drop-down field to select the cur- rency.
	This field is mandatory.
Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party. This field is optional.
T2S DCA number	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral T2S DCA numbers. This field will show all related T2S DCAs, which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all T2S DCA numbers belonging to the default data scope of the user's party.
	This field is optional.

Screenshot



Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB

CMB01 - Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB

	*** Invalid STT_TRN_CI	REA_BY (0) ***	Debit		Credit		Total		
CMB technical identifier	Volume of utalisations Value used of utilisation		Volume of utalisations	Value used of utilisation	Volume of utalisations	Value used of utilisation	Volume of utilisations	Value used of utilisation	
8615	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8633	1	0.00					1	0.00	
3638	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8640	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8645	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8646	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8652	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8653	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8658			1	15.00			1	15.00	
8671	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8673	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8674	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8698	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8701	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8708	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8736	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8737	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8747	1	0.00					1	0.00	
8760	1	0.00					1	0.00	

Illustration 170: CMB01 output screen

COL01 - Follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions

Field Description	CMB01 – Journalin	g of limit utilisations of primary CMB – Output Screen					
	The following informat	tion is repeated for every CMB matching the selection crite-					
	CMB technical identi- fier	The T2S internal identifier of a CMB					
	Auto	collateralisation limit utilisation : Credit					
	Volume of utilisations	Count of the number of credit side utilisations found per CMB technical identifier					
	Value used of utilisa- tion	Sum over utilised values of credit side utilisations found per CMB technical identifier					
	Autocollateralisation limit utilisation : Debit						
	Volume of utilisations	Count of the number of debit side utilisations found per CMB technical identifier					
	Value used of utilisa- tion	Sum over utilised values of debit side utilisations found per CMB technical identifier					
		Total (per CMB technical identifier)					
	Volume of utilisations	Sum of 'Volume of utilisations' over credit and debit per CMB technical identifier					
	Value used of utilisa- tion	Sum of 'Value used of utilisations' over credit and debit per CMB technical identifier					
		Total (overall)					
	Total	Sums of all volumes and values for each column, over all CMB technical identifiers. ⁵²					

5.5.6 T2S Collateral instructions (COL)

5.5.6.1 COL01 – Follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions

This report shows the finalised settled collateralisation instructions at CSD, CSDP, external CSD or securities account level, during a selected period of time. The volume and value of the collateralisation instructions are shown for each time

⁵² This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

target T2S		COL0 ⁷	1 — F	Follow-up by time slot	Statistical Information Part Predefined reports t of settled collateralisation instructions
Context of Usage	collateral, Re	-	ารล	ction sub-categor	n category (Collateral, Reverse ry (Repo, Pledge, Sub-pledge).
Report	This report c	an be reached in	the	following way:	
Access	-				ad Demanta >> COL TOC Cal
		structions >> COL		125 >> Predenin	ed Reports >> COL - T2S Col-
Screenshot	Date from: Date to: Currency: Party BIC:	es account - follow-up by * Dec 18, 2023 * Dec 18, 2023 * Currency Code Keywords: Input keywords here Select all No Results Starts with any of these keywords Case Insensitive Keywords: Input keywords here	tme : → ←	Schedule of collateralisat	
	Securities account number	Input keywords here	→ ←	Select all Deselect al Choices:	
	ISIN:	Starts with any of these keywords Case Insensitive	→	Select all Deselect al	

Illustration 171: COL01 prompt screen

COL01 - Follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions

Field Description

COL01 – Follow-up by	COL01 – Follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – Prompt Screen						
Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar. This field is mandatory.						
Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.						
	For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected.						
Currency	This field is mandatory. Currency in which the amount of the collateral in-						
Currency	structions must be denominated.						
	This field is mandatory						
Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party. This field is optional.						
Securities account num- ber	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral securities account numbers. This field will show all related securities accounts which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all securities ac- count numbers belonging to the default data scope of the user's party.						
ISIN	This field is optional. The report output contains only settlement instruc-						
	tions with the selected securities.						
	This field is optional.						

COL01 - Follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions

Screenshot

				Volume							Value						
Transaction category	Transaction sub- category	1st NTS cycle	Last NTS cycle	RT1 before intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before EOD intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after intraday FOP cut-off	Total	1st NTS cycle	Last NTS cycle	RT1 before intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before EOD intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after intraday FOP cut-off	Total		
	REPO	0	1	6	71	8	17	103	0.00	2000,00	1542,00	33522,00	2032,00	44696,00	83792		
COLA	PLED	0	0	0	6	,	1	7	0.00	0.00	0.00	100700.00	2510.00	5300.00	108510		
	SPLE	0	0	o	2	1	1	3	0.00	0.00	0.00	200800.00	4510.00	3050.00	208460		
Total	COLA	0	1	c	76	9	19	113	0.00	2000.00	1542.00	335022.00	9152.00	53045.00	400762		
	REPO	0	0	0		0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.		
RCOL	PLED																
Total	RCOL																
	REPO																
CORE	PLED																
Total	CORE																
т	otal																

Illustration 172: COL01 output screen - Report output is currently not available. It will be changed with the next UHB Version

COL01 – Follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – **Output Screen** Transaction category Shows the transaction category for which the collateralisation instructions are displayed from the possible values: COLA (Collateral) L RCOL(Reverse collateral) CORE (Relocation) Е Transaction sub-cate- Shows the transaction sub-category for which the collateralisation instructions are displayed from the possible valgory ues: **REPO** (Repo) PLED (Pledge) SPLE (Sub-pledge) Volume The aggregated number of finalised settled collateralisa-Time slots (one column per time slot): tion instructions are displayed for each of the time slots within transaction category and sub-category combination. 1st NTS cycle Last NTS cycle RT1 before intraday DVP cut-off **RT2** before EOD intraday credit reimbursement **RT3 before EOD** intraday FOP cutoff

Field Description COL01 – Follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions

COL01 – Follow-up	by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – Output Screen					
I RT4 after intraday FOP cut-off						
Volume (Total)	Sum of 'Volume' information over all time-slots within transaction sub-category.					
Value						
 Time slots (one column per time slot): 1 st NTS cycle Last NTS cycle RT1 before intraday DVP cut-off RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement RT3 before EOD intraday FOP cutoff RT4 after intraday FOP cutoff 	The aggregated amount of finalised settled collateralisa- tion instructions are displayed for each of the above time slots within transaction category and sub-category combi- nation.					
Value (Total)	Sum of 'Value' information over all time-slots within trans- action sub-category.					
	Totals					
Total (per transaction category)	Sums of each 'Volume' and 'Value' column over all trans- action sub-categories within transaction category.					
Total (overall)	Sums of each 'Volume' and 'Value' column over all trans- action categories. ⁵³					

⁵³ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.

5.5.7 Technical instructions (RAL)

5.5.7.1 RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions

Context ofThis report shows detailed information on volume and quantities for all realign-
ment and other technical settlement instructions (SIs) at CSD, CSDP/ECSD or
securities account level, during a selected period of time. The settlement instruc-
tions are filtered according the settlement types of the securities that the user se-
lects.

The volumes and quantities (original and the settled) are aggregated per transaction type code, transaction category and transaction sub-category; and displayed by securities movement type and settlement status.

This report can be used by CSD users.

Report This report can be reached in the following way:

Access

I Content >> Team Content >> T2S >> Predefined Reports >> RAL - T2S Technical instructions >> RAL01

Screenshot



Illustration 173: RAL01 Prompt screen

RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions

Field Description

RAL01 – Detailed realig	nment and other technical instructions – Prompt screen
Date From	You can select the date by clicking on the calendar. This field is mandatory.
Date To	You can select the end date of the period, for which the report should contain the data by clicking on the calendar.
	For valid report results, the current day cannot be se- lected.
	This field is mandatory.
Settlement type	This selection specifies the quantity type of the settle- ment for the security, stated in the instruction.
	Possible values:
	I Unit
	I Nominal.
	This field is mandatory.
Party BIC	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral party BIC. This field will show all related BICs, which belong to the default data scope of the user's party. This field is optional.
Securities account num- ber	You can use this drop-down field to select one or sev- eral securities account numbers. This field will show all related securities accounts which belong to default data scope of the user's party and which belong to the parties selected in field "Party BIC". If no Party BICs are selected, this field shows all securities ac- count numbers belonging to the default data scope of the user's party. This field is optional.
Securities ISIN	The report output contains only settlement instruc- tions with the selected securities.
	This field is optional.

Predefined reports

RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions

Screenshot

target | T2S

			HALUI - Detailed resignment and other technical instructions - quantity									
ts				RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions								
TARGET @-SECURITIES												
SDYATFF801 - CSD-AT	-Range8 - AB									_		
	Linits											
ilters Settlement type : Date from	2021-01-18 to: 2023-12-	-18								_		
Date from :	nd other technical insti											
Date from :	2021-01-18 to: 2023-12-			RECE				Total				
etailed realignment ar	2021-01-18 to: 2023-12- nd other technical inst	ructions - volume	Totally settled settlement volume		Totally cancelled settlement volume	Total	Totally settled settlement volume		Totally cancelled settlement volume	1		
etailed realignment ar	2021-01-18 to: 2023-12- nd other technical inst	ructions - volume	Totally settled settlement volume	Partially settled/cancelled volume	Totally cancelled settlement volume 5	Total 21	Totally settled settlement volume 16		Totally cancelled settlement volume 5			

Illustration 174: RAL01 output screen, tab 1

RAL01 - Detailed reali	ignment and other techr	ical instructions - volume	RAL01 - Detailed	RAL01 - Detailed realignment and other technical instructions - quantity						
RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions										
SDYATFF801 - CSD-AT	Range8 - AB									
Settient for - Sciencent and other technical instructions - quantity Detailed realignment and other technical instructions - quantity										
			RECE Total							
					RECE			Tot	al	
Transaction type code	Transaction category	Transaction sub-category	Instructed quantity	Quantity totally settled	RECE Quantity partially settled	Quantity partially cancelled	Quantity totally cancelled	Tot Instructed quantity	al Settled Quantity	
	Transaction category REAL	Transaction sub-category REAL	Instructed quantity 312	Quantity totally settled 228		Quantity partially cancelled	Quantity totally cancelled 84			

RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – OUTPUT

Illustration 175: RAL01 output screen, tab 2

Field Description

	SCREEN Tab 1 - volume
Transaction type code	 Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period duration of time from the possible values: I DVP (delivery versus payment) I DWP (delivery with payment) I FOP (free of payment) I PFOD (payment free of delivery)
Settlement transac- tion category	Shows the category of the settlement transaction from the possible values:REAL (realignment)COTF (conditional technical FOP)
Settlement transac- tion sub-category	 Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: REAL (realignment) PLED (pledge) REPO (repurchase order) COBS (CoSD blocking position setup) STND (standard)
	DELI

RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions

RAL01 – Detailed re	ealignment and other technical instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN Tab 1 - volume
Volume totally settled	A count of the number of totally settled SIs with security movement type DELI, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.
Volume partially set- tled / partially can- celled	A count of the number of partially settled/partially can- celled SIs with security movement type DELI, per transac- tion type / transaction category and sub-category.
Volume totally can- celled	A count of the number of totally cancelled matched SIs with security movement type DELI, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.
Total	Sum of 'Volume totally settled', 'Volume partially settled / partially cancelled' and 'Volume totally cancelled' with se- curity movement type DELI, per transaction type / transac- tion category and sub-category.
	RECE
Volume totally settled	A count of the number of totally settled SIs with security movement type RECE, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.
Volume partially set- tled / partially can- celled	A count of the number of partially settled/partially can- celled SIs with security movement type RECE, per trans- action type / transaction category and sub-category.
Volume totally can- celled	A count of the number of totally cancelled matched SIs with security movement type RECE, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.
Total	Sum of 'Volume totally settled', 'Volume partially settled / partially cancelled' and 'Volume totally cancelled' with se- curity movement type RECE, per transaction type / trans- action category and sub-category.
Total across movem	ent types (per transaction type / transaction category / transaction sub-category)
Volume totally settled	Sum of 'Volume totally settled' over all DELI and RECE security movement types, per transaction type / transac- tion category and sub-category.



RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions

RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN Tab 1 - volume		
Volume partially set- tled / partially can- celled	Sum of 'Volume partially settled / partially cancelled' over all DELI and RECE security movement types, per transac- tion type / transaction category and sub-category.	
Volume totally can- celled	Sum of 'Volume totally cancelled' over all DELI and RECE security movement types, per transaction type / transac- tion category and sub-category.	
Total	Sum of the 'Total' over all DELI and RECE security move- ment types, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.	
Total		
Total	Sum of the volumes over all transaction type codes, for each column of the report as above.	

RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN Tab 2 - quantity		
Transaction type code	 Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period duration of time from the possible values: DVP (delivery versus payment) DWP (delivery with payment) FOP (free of payment) PFOD (payment free of delivery) 	
Settlement transac- tion category	Shows the category of the settlement transaction from the possible values:REAL (realignment)COTF (conditional technical FOP)	
Settlement transac- tion sub-category	 Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: REAL (realignment) PLED (pledge) REPO (repurchase order) COBS (CoSD blocking position setup) STND (standard) 	

	- 41 4 1 1 1		
ed realignment and	other technical	Instructions – OUI	PUL

RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN Tab 2 - quantity		
DELI		
Instructed quantity	Sum of instructed settlement quantity of all totally and par- tially settled SIs with securities movement type DELI, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.	
Quantity totally set- tled	Sum of settled settlement quantity of all totally settled SIs with securities movement type DELI, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.	
Quantity partially set- tled	Sum of settled settlement quantity of all partially settled SIs with securities movement type DELI, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.	
Quantity partially can- celled	Sum of unsettled amount of all partially settled SIs with securities movement type DELI, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.	
Quantity totally can- celled	Sum of unsettled amount of all totally cancelled SIs with securities movement type DELI, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.	
	RECE	
Instructed quantity	Sum of instructed settlement quantity of all totally and par- tially settled SIs with securities movement type RECE, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.	
Quantity totally set- tled	Sum of settled settlement quantity of all totally settled SIs with securities movement type RECE, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.	
Quantity partially set- tled	Sum of settled settlement quantity of all partially settled SIs with securities movement type RECE, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.	
Quantity partially can- celled	Sum of unsettled amount of all partially settled SIs with securities movement type RECE, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.	
Quantity totally can- celled	Sum of unsettled amount of all totally cancelled SIs with securities movement type RECE, per transaction type / transaction category and sub-category.	

Т

RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions

RAL01 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – OUTPUT SCREEN Tab 2 - quantity

Total across movement types (per transaction type / transaction category / transaction sub-category)

Original quantity	Sum of 'Original quantity' for 'DELI' and 'RECE' per trans- action type / transaction category and sub-category.	
- · ·	Sum of 'Quantity totally settled' plus 'Quantity Partially set- tled" for 'DELI' and 'RECE' per transaction type / transac-	
settled)	tion category and sub-category.	
Total		

i otai		
Fotal	Sum of the quantities over all transaction type codes, for	
	each column of the report as above. ⁵⁴	

⁵⁴ This content is not applicable as of R6.2, and will become applicable upon the deployment of the Data Warehouse for T2S.